```
00001
2
 3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
    Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
    Advisory Committee
13
14
15
16
17 April 21, 2010
18
19 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
20 7500 Security Boulevard
21 Baltimore, Maryland
22
23 Reported by:
24 Paul Gasparotti
25
00002
1 Panelists
3 Chairperson
4 Clifford Goodman, Ph.D.
6 Vice-Chair
7 Saty Satya-Murti, M.D., F.A.A.N.
9 Voting Members
10 Charles S. Carignan, M.D.
11 Roger Dmochowski, M.D.
12 Josef E. Fischer, M.D.
13 James M. Hevezi, Ph.D., FACR/FAAPM
14 Jeffrey G. Jarvik, M.D., M.P.H.
15 Roger D. Klein, M.D., J.D.
16 Barbara McNeil, M.D., Ph.D.
17 Curtis A. Mock, M.D., M.B.A.
18 Louis Potters, M.D., FACR
19 David J. Samson, M.S.
20 Sanford J. Schwartz, M.D.
21 Robert L. Steinbrook, M.D.
22 Craig Umscheid, M.D., M.S.C.E.
23
24 Industry Representative
25 G. Gregory Raab, Ph.D.
00003
```

```
Panelists (Continued)
2
3 CMS Liaison
4 Marcel Salive, M.D.
5
6 Executive Secretary
7
   Maria A. Ellis
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
00004
   TABLE OF CONTENTS
2
                            Page
3
4
   Opening Remarks and Introduction of Panel
5
     Maria Ellis/Barry Straube/Marcel
      Salive/Clifford Goodman
                                        7
6
7
8 CMS Presentation and Voting Questions
9
     Marcel Salive, M.D.
                                     18
10
     Deirdre O'Connor
                                     19
11
12 Technology Assessment Presentation
      Thomas Dvorak, M.D.
                                       22
13
      Stanley Ip, M.D.
                                    38
14
15
      Raveendhara R. Bannuru, M.D.
                                           42
16
      Stanley Ip, M.D.
                                    51
17
18 Scheduled Public Comments
19
      Peter Grimm, D.O.
                                     69
20
      Howard Sandler, M.D., M.S.
                                         76
21
      Luther W. Brady, M.D.
                                       82
22
      Albert Blumberg, M.D.
                                       87
23
      Sean P. Collins, M.D., Ph.D.
                                        90
24
      Carl Olsson, M.D.
                                     97
                                          102
25
      Andrew K. Lee, M.D., M.P.H.
00005
 1 TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)
2
```

3	Scheduled Public Comments (C	ontinued):
4	Gregory S. Merrick, M.D.	110
5	Chrissie Kotwica, R.N., B.S.N	J. 117
6	Alan Katz, M.D.	121
7	Anthony Zietman, M.D.	127
8	,	
9	Open Public Comments	
10	Thomas Fogarty, M.D.	134
11	Jamie Bearse	136
12		137
13	*	138
14	,	140
15		141
16	Douglas Hague	142
17		143
		145
18	Paul Derby	
19	Jan Fersing	146
20	3 / /	147
21	*	149
22		150
23		151
24	Todd Wasserman, M.D.	153
25		
000	06	
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont	inued)
2		
3	Questions to Presenters	155
4		
5	Initial Open Panel Discussion	195
6	•	
7	Formal Remarks and Voting Qu	estions 228
8		
9	Final Open Panel Discussion	244
10	r	
11	Closing Remarks/Adjournment	289
12	Closing Remarks, Hejournment	20)
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
00		
23		
24		
24 25	<b></b>	
24 25 000		
24 25 000 1	PANEL PROCEEDINGS	
24 25 000 1 2	PANEL PROCEEDINGS (The meeting was called to	
24 25 000 1	PANEL PROCEEDINGS	, 2010.)

- 5 committee chairperson, vice chairperson,
- 6 members and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
- 7 executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence
- 8 Development and Coverage Committee, MedCAC.
- 9 The committee is here today to discuss the
- 10 evidence, hear presentations and public
- 11 comment, and make recommendations concerning
- 12 the currently available evidence regarding the
- 13 risks, benefits and outcomes of radiation
- 14 therapy inclusive of external beam radiotherapy
- 15 and brachytherapy for the treatment of
- 16 localized prostate cancer.
- 17 The following announcement addresses
- 18 conflict of interest issues associated with
- 19 this meeting and is made part of the record.
- 20 The conflict of interest statutes prohibit
- 21 special government employees from participating
- 22 in matters that could affect their or their
- 23 employer's financial interests. Each member
- 24 will be asked to disclose any financial
- 25 conflicts of interest during their

- 1 introduction. We ask in the interest of
- 2 fairness that all persons making statements or
- 3 presentations also disclose any stock or any
- 4 other form of financial interest in any
- 5 company, including Internet or E-commerce
- 6 organizations, that develops, manufactures,
- 7 distributes and/or markets devices or services,
- 8 hardware, implants, surgical instruments,
- 9 radiotherapy equipment, kits or testing
- 10 equipment used for the diagnosis and/or
- 11 treatment of prostate cancer. This includes
- 12 direct financial investments, consulting fees,
- 13 and significant institutional support. If you
- 14 haven't already received a disclosure
- 15 statement, they are available on the table
- 16 outside of this room.
- 17 We ask that all presenters please
- 18 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
- 19 presenters to hear from today and a very tight
- 20 agenda, and therefore cannot allow extra time.
- 21 There is a timer at the podium that you should
- 22 follow. The light will begin flashing when
- 23 there are two minutes remaining and then turn
- 24 red when your time is up. Please note that
- 25 there is a chair for the next speaker, and 00009
- 1 please proceed to that chair when it is your
- 2 turn. We ask that all speakers addressing the
- 3 panel please speak directly into the mike and
- 4 state your name.
- 5 For the record, the voting members
- 6 present for today's meeting are: Dr. Saty

- 7 Satya-Murti, Dr. Charles Carignan, Dr. Roger
- 8 Dmochowski, Dr. Joseph Fischer, Dr. James
- 9 Hevezi, Dr. Jeffrey Jarvik, Dr. Roger Klein,
- 10 Dr. Barbara McNeil, Dr. Curtis Mock, Dr. Louis
- 11 Potters, David Samson, Dr. Sanford Schwartz,
- 12 Dr. Robert Steinbrook, and Dr. Craig Umscheid.
- 13 A quorum is present and no one has been recused
- 14 because of conflicts of interest.
- 15 The entire panel, including nonvoting
- 16 members, will participate in the voting. The
- 17 voting scores will be available on our website
- 18 following the meeting. Two averages will be
- 19 calculated, one for voting members and one for
- 20 the entire panel. I ask that all panel members
- 21 please speak directly into the mikes, and you
- 22 may have to move the mikes since we may have to
- 23 share.
- 24 There is a TV network broadcasting and
- 25 recording today's MedCAC meeting. This is in 00010
- 1 addition to the CMS Webinar and
- 2 transcriptionist. By your attendance you are
- 3 giving consent to the use and distribution of
- 4 your name, likeliness and voice during the
- 5 meeting. You are also giving consent to the
- 6 use and distribution of any personally
- 7 identifiable information that you or others may
- 8 disclose about you during today's meeting.
- 9 Please do not disclose any personal health
- 10 information.
- 11 If you require a taxicab, there is a
- 12 signup sheet at the desk outside of the
- 13 auditorium. Please submit your name during the
- 14 lunch break.
- 15 Please remember to discard your trash
- 16 in the trash cans located outside of this room.
- 17 And lastly, all CMS guests attending
- 18 today's meeting are only permitted in the
- 19 following areas of CMS single site: The main
- 20 lobby, the auditorium, the lower level lobby
- 21 and the cafeteria. Any persons found in any
- 22 area other than those mentioned will be asked
- 23 to leave the conference and will not be allowed
- 24 back on CMS property again.
- 25 And now, I would like to turn the 00011
- 1 meeting over to Dr. Barry Straube.
- 2 DR. STRAUBE: Thank you, Maria, and
- 3 thank you Dr. Goodman and Dr. Satya-Murti for
- 4 chairing and cochairing the committee today. I
- 5 want to welcome everybody. I'm Barry Straube,
- 6 I'm the chief medical officer here at the
- 7 Centers for Medicare and Medicare Services, as
- 8 well as being the director of the Office of

- 9 Clinical Standards and Quality, and I want to
- 10 welcome our panel yet again.
- 11 I am always amazed when I look over
- 12 the hundred people who serve on the MedCAC
- 13 panel from which we can draw, and then when we
- 14 actually ask people and they agree to serve on
- 15 these panels, it's always a very large group of
- 16 renowned and respected individuals who have
- 17 great subject expertise in the areas that we're
- 18 delving into, so I want to thank all of you for
- 19 taking the time to serve on this very important
- 20 panel.
- 21 The MedCAC, as evidenced by our
- 22 changing the title from MCAC, Medicare Coverage
- 23 Advisory Committee, to MedCAC, Medicare
- 24 Evidence Development and Coverage Advisory
- 25 Committee has been evolving under Dr. Goodman's 00012
- 1 tutelage here of running this panel, and I
- 2 think we're getting more and more focused on
- 3 the need for the strength of evidence as we
- 4 make coverage decisions here at CMS,
- 5 particularly the strength of that evidence in
- 6 the population that we cover.
- 7 As you know, many of the areas that we
- 8 look at when we look at the evidence for
- 9 general populations, the strength may be there,
- 10 but we are more and more looking and
- 11 challenging ourselves to see whether the
- 12 evidence is applicable to our population,
- 13 particularly those over 65, those with end
- 14 stage renal disease and those with
- 15 disabilities.
- 16 This particular topic is very timely
- 17 and certainly relevant to that population of
- 18 people. I think that as a sign of the need for
- 19 this MedCAC, I was meeting with an academic
- 20 department of urology a few weeks ago about
- 21 other issues, but I happened to raise this
- 22 issue to the diverse staff that was present
- 23 that particular day, and I thought I was going
- 24 to have to mediate a fist fight because there
- 25 was a very decided and rather wide divergent 00013
- 1 opinions among that collegial staff on what
- 2 they felt about best treatments for localized
- 3 prostate cancer with radiation. So I'm very
- 4 interested and the Agency is very interested in
- 5 the deliberations today and we look forward to
- 6 the advice that this panel will be giving us
- 7 going forward.
- 8 So Dr. Goodman, I will turn it over to
- 9 you.
- 10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.

- 11 Straube.
- 12 We have today just until 4:30 for an
- 13 ambitious agenda on a topic with considerable
- 14 potential impact on the wellbeing of Medicare
- 15 beneficiaries. With that in mind, we do expect
- 16 that all of our speakers, those providing
- 17 public comments, and any who provide open
- 18 public comments later on today, as well as my
- 19 fellow MedCAC members, will be on point and
- 20 concise today.
- 21 Do speak into the microphone. If you
- 22 don't do that, we won't hear you, and just as
- 23 important, our trusty court reporter won't hear
- 24 you, which means that the important thing that
- 25 you have to say will not get into the record. 00014

- 1 We have today a time schedule for
- 2 public comments, I understand that there are a
- 3 dozen such comments, each of which has been
- 4 allocated by CMS a maximum of seven minutes.
- 5 And because of our tight agenda today,
- 6 including the need to hear from all of our
- 7 speakers and to provide full discussion for
- 8 this important subject, we will need to adhere
- 9 to those seven-minute limits, and I and our
- 10 cochair, Dr. Satya-Murti, kindly, though
- 11 firmly, suggest that each scheduled speaker
- 12 think now, think now about how to focus your
- 13 comments in those seven minutes on the
- 14 information that pertains directly to today's
- 15 voting questions. Please focus on those if you
- 16 can.
- 17 If you plan to present material that
- 18 you soon find to be repetitive of previous
- 19 speakers or that is merely background
- 20 information in those comments about your
- 21 organization, for example, you might consider
- 22 dispensing with that material and focusing
- 23 instead on those questions for today. In any
- 24 case, please do heed the traffic light system
- 25 and do know that we will proceed to the next 00015
- 1 speaker once you've used your allotted seven
- 2 minutes. Thanks for that.
- 3 With regard to disclosures and
- 4 introductions, I'm Cliff Goodman, vice
- 5 president of The Lewin Group. Lewin is one of
- 6 multiple subsidiaries of Ingenix, a health care
- 7 information and analytics firm. Ingenix in
- 8 turn is one of multiple subsidiaries of United
- 9 Health Group, and another subsidiary of United
- 10 Health Group is United Health Care.
- 11 With regard to interests, I understand
- 12 that I have a mutual fund with some health care

- 13 holdings that could involve some of these
- 14 issues. I have no other financial interests
- 15 pertaining to today's topic. Dr. Satya-Murti.
- 16 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Saty Satya-Murti. I
- 17 am a neurologist and I had been a contract
- 18 medical director for a number of years, and I
- 19 consult for industry, academic societies, and
- 20 at MedCAC here as well. I once did consult for
- 21 advanced prostate carcinoma treatment, it had
- 22 nothing to do with the radiation end and the
- 23 product is not on the market, and it was for
- 24 late stage prostate carcinoma. No other
- 25 conflicts.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: In any case, if you
- 2 would recite your name and if you have any
- 3 conflicts of interest, and if none, state none.
- 4 Next.
- 5 DR. CARIGNAN: I'm Dr. Charles
- 6 Carignan. I'm currently the CEO of NinePoint
- 7 Medical and I have no conflicts.
- 8 DR. FISCHER: Joe Fischer. I'm a
- 9 surgeon at Harvard Medical School and I have no
- 10 conflict of interest that I'm aware of.
- 11 DR. HEVEZI: I'm James Hevezi,
- 12 director of medical physics at the CyberKnife
- 13 Center in Miami, and I am a consultant to
- 14 Accuray Corporation.
- 15 DR. JARVIK: I'm Jeffrey Jarvik, a
- 16 radiologist at the University of Washington. I
- 17 have no direct conflicts of interest.
- 18 DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein, medical
- 19 director of Molecular Oncology and BloodCenter
- 20 of Wisconsin, and I have no conflicts.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Barbara McNeil, Harvard
- 22 Medical School and the Brigham and Women's
- 23 Hospital. No conflicts.
- 24 DR. MOCK: Curtis Mock, family
- 25 medicine and geriatrics, medical director of 00017
- 1 United Health Care. No known conflicts of
- 2 interest.
- 3 DR. POTTERS: I'm Louis Potters, I'm
- 4 chairman of radiation medicine, North Shore
- 5 LIJ. It's an academic department and I have no
- 6 ownership in any of the equipment that we use,
- 7 and have no other conflicts.
- 8 MR. SAMSON: David Samson. I'm
- 9 director of the comparative effectiveness
- 10 research at the Blue Cross and Blue Shield
- 11 Association. I have no conflicts.
- 12 DR. SCHWARTZ: Sandy Schwartz,
- 13 University of Pennsylvania. I own stock in
- 14 General Electric and I have served as a

- 15 consultant to Genentech and a Blue Cross Blue
- 16 Shield advisory committee.
- 17 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook,
- 18 Dartmouth Medical School. No conflicts.
- 19 DR. UMSCHEID: I'm Craig Umscheid, I'm
- 20 an internist and epidemiologist at the
- 21 University of Pennsylvania, and I direct the
- 22 Center for Evidence-Based Practice at Penn, and
- 23 I have no financial conflicts of interest.
- 24 DR. RAAB: I'm Greg Raab, I'm an
- 25 independent consultant, and I've provided 00018
- 1 consulting services to some companies who have
- 2 product interests in this area. That includes
- 3 Siemens and C.R. Barnes.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you all very much.
- 5 I believe we will proceed now to the CMS
- 6 presentation and voting questions, Dr. Salive
- 7 first.
- 8 DR. SALIVE: Good morning. I'm Dr.
- 9 Marcel Salive and I am the division director
- 10 here at the Coverage and Analysis Group here at
- 11 CMS, and I want to welcome everyone to the
- 12 panel and thank all the panel members for
- 13 serving your very important role.
- 14 Today we're going to be discussing
- 15 radiation-based treatments for localized
- 16 prostate cancer, and we will present our
- 17 questions this morning and hear from the
- 18 technology assessment we commissioned, and we
- 19 have a number of questions for the panel to
- 20 analyze.
- 21 As you see, we have narrowed this
- 22 topic a little bit into radiation-based
- 23 treatments for localized prostate cancer. That
- 24 is because it is a very complicated topic, the
- 25 treatment of prostate cancer, and so we wanted 00019
- 1 to focus in on these modalities today. And I
- 2 want to thank Deirdre O'Connor and the whole
- 3 team for their efforts in preparing this
- 4 MedCAC, and Maria Ellis.
- 5 DR. GOODMAN: Ms. O'Connor.
- 6 MS. O'CONNOR: I'm Deirdre O'Connor
- 7 and I have no conflicts to disclose. Welcome
- 8 to our MedCAC.
- 9 The voting and discussion questions
- 10 are questions that identify for the panel the
- 11 issues of most interest to CMS. The voting
- 12 questions have a scale of level of confidence,
- 13 one being the lowest and no confidence, and
- 14 five representing a high level of confidence.
- 15 For the purpose of questions one
- 16 through four, the outcomes of interest are

- 17 defined as mortality, survival and death rate;
- 18 functional outcomes, erectile dysfunction,
- 19 urinary incontinence, fecal incontinence;
- 20 adverse events, rectal fistula, radiation
- 21 burns, infection.
- 22 For question 1, how confident are you
- 23 that there is adequate evidence to determine if
- 24 radiation therapy for the treatment of
- 25 localized prostate cancer affects each of the 00020
- 1 following health outcomes? Mortality,
- 2 functional outcomes, adverse events.
- 3 Number 2. How confident are you that
- 4 the evidence is adequate to conclude that the
- 5 use of external beam radiation therapy improves
- 6 each of the health outcomes listed below as
- 7 compared to the rapeutic strategy of watchful
- 8 waiting? Again, mortality, functional outcomes
- 9 and adverse events.
- 10 Number 3. How confident are you that
- 11 the evidence is adequate to conclude that the
- 12 use of brachytherapy improves each of the
- 13 health outcomes listed below as compared to a
- 14 therapeutic strategy of watchful waiting?
- 15 Number 4. How confident are you that
- 16 the evidence is adequate to conclude that the
- 17 use of each of the modalities identified below
- 18 improves each of the health outcomes listed
- 19 over the identified comparator?
- 20 4.a. Stereotactic body radiation
- 21 therapy, SBRT including CyberKnife therapy,
- 22 compared to classically fractionated external
- 23 beam radiation therapy, EBRT, including 3-D
- 24 conformal radiation therapy, intensity
- 25 modulated radiation therapy and particle 00021
- 1 therapy.
- 2 4.b. SBRT compared to high dose rate
- 3 brachytherapy.
- 4 4.c. SBRT compared to low dose rate
- 5 brachytherapy.
- 6 Number 5. How confident are you that
- 7 these conclusions are generalizable to, A, the
- 8 Medicare patient population, and B,
- 9 community-based settings?
- 10 We have two discussion questions.
- 11 Number 6. What type of additional
- 12 evidence on the impact of radiotherapy on
- 13 prostate cancer outcomes is needed to improve
- 14 decision-making in the approach to treating
- 15 localized prostate cancer?
- 16 And the last one, how can the medical
- 17 research and provider community address the
- 18 evidentiary gaps that may contribute to health

- 19 disparities that exist in the diagnosis,
- 20 treatment and outcomes for localized prostate
- 21 cancer?
- 22 Thank you.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. O'Connor.
- 24 Following the identification of the questions
- 25 for today's consideration, we will proceed to 00022
- 1 the presentation of the technology assessment.
- 2 This was prepared at the Evidence-Based
- 3 Practice Center at Tufts Medical Center.
- 4 Presenting for that team will be Doctors Tom
- 5 Dvorak, Stanley Ip, and Bannuru, again from
- 6 Tufts.
- 7 For those of you that aren't familiar
- 8 with this, the evidence-based practice centers
- 9 are under contract to the Agency for Healthcare
- 10 Research and Quality to conduct evidence
- 11 reports and technology assessments, typically
- 12 using systematic review methods. These reports
- 13 are requested and are used by CMS as well as
- 14 other federal agencies.
- 15 Dr. Dvorak, thank you for being here,
- 16 sir.
- 17 DR. DVORAK: Thank you for the
- 18 invitation. I have no disclosures. I am a
- 19 radiation oncologist at Tufts and I have been
- 20 asked by the team to help with some of the
- 21 technical information.
- 22 So today we are presenting our report
- 23 on the comparative evaluation of radiation
- 24 treatments for clinically localized prostate
- 25 cancer. This is an update of a previous report 00023
- 1 by the Minnesota EPC that reviewed all the
- 2 treatment modalities, not just radiation
- 3 therapy. And this is a draft that has not been
- 4 peer reviewed yet due to the tight time line.
- 5 I will present some background
- 6 information on prostate cancer, some of the
- 7 management options, we will review the
- 8 Minnesota report highlights, and then we will
- 9 present to you our findings.
- 10 Prostate cancer is a large public
- 11 health problem. It's the number one cancer
- 12 diagnosis for men and number two cause of death
- 13 for men for cancer. Median age at diagnosis is
- 14 68 years old, although it's important to bear
- 15 in mind that already by the time one is 40
- 16 years old, about 30 percent of men may have
- 17 prostate cancer on autopsy in healthy men.
- 18 Lifetime risk of carrying the
- 19 diagnosis now is about 16 percent, although
- 20 this depends on how hard one looks. Before PSA

- 21 screening, this was about half, and obviously
- 22 if you biopsied everyone this rate would be
- 23 quite a bit higher. The risk of death, about
- 24 three percent lifetime. The diagnosis can be
- 25 either clinically by routine visual or rectal 00024
- 1 examination or by PSA screening. There is now
- 2 a significant controversy about the guidelines
- 3 and the screening that results in a biopsy.
- 4 It's important to understand the
- 5 anatomy. The prostate lives underneath the
- 6 bladder in front of the rectum sort of behind
- 7 the pubis, and these relations can give rise to
- 8 the toxicity or the risk of treatment,
- 9 including radiation therapy, so we will be
- 10 talking about genitourinary toxicity,
- 11 gastrointestinal toxicity, sexual dysfunction,
- 12 and the risk of secondary malignancies.
- 13 The cancer itself, the cancer grade is
- 14 determined by a Gleason score which ranges from
- 15 one to five, five being the most aggressive,
- 16 although clinically it's really grades three,
- 17 four and five that are used now. The Gleason
- 18 score is a sum of the primary and the secondary
- 19 patterns for a total score of two through ten.
- 20 In terms of staging, stage one is
- 21 disease which is clinically inapparent, you
- 22 cannot palpate it, you cannot see it on
- 23 imaging, so it's typically picked up by PSA
- 24 screening, Disease T2 is confined within the
- 25 prostate, and these two are part of the EPC 00025
- 1 report that we have been asked to present
- 2 today. In terms of prevalence, the vast
- 3 majority of patients now have either T1 or T2
- 4 disease.
- 5 It's important to understand the
- 6 natural course of the disease when we are
- 7 talking about treatment outcomes. For men who
- 8 were clinically diagnosed before the PSA era
- 9 for whom we have sufficient follow-up, about
- 10 ten percent of them are alive after 20 years,
- 11 and of these, more than half do not die of
- 12 prostate cancer, they will die of other causes.
- 13 Of course the flip side is also true, that
- 14 somewhere between a third and a half do die of
- 15 prostate cancer. With PSA screening there are
- 16 some estimates that it pushes back the clinical
- 17 course by ten to 12 years from the time of PSA
- 18 diagnosis to actual development of clinical
- 19 disease.
- 20 Now there is a variance in that some
- 21 men do die of prostate cancer, some don't, so
- 22 one of the studies looked at the variable

- 23 prognosis and some men, depending on what their
- 24 grade is, for example if they're older, if they
- 25 have low grade disease, their risk of dying 00026
- 1 from prostate cancer is minimal. On the other
- 2 hand, other men, if they are younger with a
- 3 high grade disease, their risk of dying from
- 4 prostate cancer is quite high, and so the
- 5 question is who should be treated and who
- 6 should not be treated.
- 7 There is very good evidence, which is
- 8 not part of our report, that young men with
- 9 high risk cancer have a survival benefit with
- 10 radiation therapy, this is from a local
- 11 advanced setting, which is why it is not
- 12 included here. So there are different ways of
- 13 stratifying patients based on the P stage, the
- 14 PSA and the Gleason score. This is one NCCN
- 15 guideline staging such that patients are
- 16 separated to very low risk, low risk,
- 17 intermediate risk or high risk, and then
- 18 depending on their risk factors they are
- 19 offered several different treatment options,
- 20 either no initial treatment, of which there are
- 21 several forms, radiation therapy, or radical
- 22 prostatectomy.
- 23 Key question one for our report
- 24 relates to the evidence of no initial treatment
- 25 versus radiation therapy comparisons. Key 00027
- 1 questions two and three then look at the
- 2 specific radiation therapy itself.
- 3 Just a quick overview. Radiation
- 4 therapy, there are rays that kill cells by
- 5 damaging the DNA. They can be either photons,
- 6 which are x-rays essentially, or they can be
- 7 particle therapy such as protons. They damage
- 8 everything in their path, including the tumor
- 9 and the surrounding normal tissues. And the
- 10 different tissues that we discussed previously
- 11 respond to radiation in different ways.
- 12 Fundamentally there is two different
- 13 types of radiation delivery, either from
- 14 outside of the patient or implanted directly
- 15 into the patient. For the purposes of our
- 16 report we have separated out external beam
- 17 radiation therapy and stereotactic body
- 18 radiation therapy, SBRT, and we will discuss
- 19 the distinction between these two. And then
- 20 brachytherapy can be added either permanently
- 21 as a low dose rate implant or temporarily as a
- 22 high dose rate implant.
- 23 This is what we see. As you can
- 24 notice, you don't really see where the prostate

# 25 is or the surrounding organs, and so this 00028

- 1 brings up the key question of efficacy versus
- 2 toxicity for radiation. We try to treat the
- 3 target and at the same time attempt to avoid
- 4 the surrounding tissues, which is the major
- 5 focus of the advances in radiation therapy.
- 6 This is sort of the historical
- 7 perspective, bladder, rectum, and the prostate
- 8 is somewhere within that area. With
- 9 introduction of CT scanning we can much better
- 10 see where the prostate is in three dimensions,
- 11 or maybe even using MRIs, and that allows a
- 12 much more precise determination of where the
- 13 prostate is, where the rectum is, and where the
- 14 bladders are, which are the main organs for
- 15 toxicity. This is just a comparison to the
- 16 previous.
- 17 Of course a big problem is that the
- 18 prostate moves and moves quite a bit.
- 19 Radiation, external beam radiation is delivered
- 20 Monday through Friday over seven to eight
- 21 weeks, and here you can see for example shifts
- 22 from day to day that can be up to a centimeter,
- 23 so that if we make our radiation field margins
- 24 too tight, we run the risk of missing the
- 25 prostate. There is also significant motion 00029
- 1 during treatment, here you can see about 12
- 2 minutes worth, and a couple minutes into it you
- 3 can see about a one-and-a-half-centimeter
- 4 spike, and then the prostate keeps moving
- 5 because of bladder and rectal filling.
- 6 There's different strategies of
- 7 managing the motion both in terms of between
- 8 treatments and during treatment, which include
- 9 daily imaging, different forms of
- 10 immobilization, as well as realtime imaging,
- 11 either electromagnetically or using x-rays.
- 12 And finally, brachytherapy avoids the motion
- 13 problem altogether by implanting the radiation
- 14 directly into the prostate.
- 15 There is a real clinical impact of
- 16 this, and this is a landmark study out of M.D.
- 17 Anderson Cancer Center where they looked at
- 18 patients who under initial treatment plan had a
- 19 big air pocket in their rectum. You can see
- 20 that the prostate is sort of sitting up front
- 21 with a high dose radiation field around. And
- 22 as you imagine over the next seven or eight
- 23 weeks, if that air pocket is not there, the
- 24 prostate springs back outside of the high dose
- 25 field, and there's a real clinical impact in 00030

- 1 that the patients who didn't have the air
- 2 pocket had about a ten percent failure rate,
- 3 the patients who did have the air pocket had
- 4 about 40 percent, so there's a real clinical
- 5 impact on missing the target. On the other
- 6 hand, the toxicity because the rectum was also
- 7 out of the way was much less.
- 8 So now that we know where the prostate
- 9 is, how do we get the radiation there?
- 10 Intensity modulation allows to
- 11 preferentially give parts of radiation to
- 12 different parts of the beam as the beams are
- 13 coming from different parts of the patient such
- 14 that the prostate itself receives the high
- 15 volume radiation, high dose radiation, and the
- 16 rectum not so much.
- 17 CyberKnife technology takes us in a
- 18 way one step further, and targets hundreds of
- 19 little beams across different parts of the
- 20 prostate such that you can then very precisely
- 21 deliver the radiation into the prostate, spare
- 22 the bladder and spare the rectum.
- 23 Finally, the role of proton therapy.
- 24 If you look at the classical x-ray therapy,
- 25 each beam which comes from the patient, most of 00031
- 1 the dose is deposited within the first couple
- 2 centimeters, so it's sort of shallowed by the
- 3 skin, and it's really the summary of all these
- 4 beams that then get the high dose regions.
- 5 Proton therapy, on the other hand, most of the
- 6 dose is deposited directly into the tumor, not
- 7 as much front or behind, and so that allows a
- 8 similar high dose region but much more sparing
- 9 of the low dose regions.
- 10 Once we know where and how to give the
- 11 radiation, the question is how much should we
- 12 give, the dose. Typically radiation is given
- 13 at 1.8 to two gray, which is the unit of
- 14 radiation, per day, these are the maximum up
- 15 here. And of course one of the questions is
- 16 what is the dose necessary to treat prostate
- 17 cancer. This is complicated by the fact that
- 18 if you give more than the standard two gray per
- 19 day, the damage to the cells is exponentially
- 20 higher, and so with this there is a concept of
- 21 biologic effective dose, which is essentially
- 22 the total dose that you're giving, the physical
- 23 dose, multiplied by a conversion factor. This
- 24 conversion factor depends both on the dose per
- 25 day or the dose per treatment you're giving, as 00032
- 1 well as the radiobiology, the response of the
- 2 tissue to radiation and how well it can repair

- 3 the DNA damage, this is represented by the
- 4 alpha-beta ratio.
- 5 So that if for example we give 80 gray
- 6 in two-gray fractions over 40 days, we might
- 7 get 130 biological dose. If we give the same
- 8 80 gray at ten gray for eight treatments, the
- 9 biological effective dose is about
- 10 two-and-a-half times as high.
- 11 The reason this is important for
- 12 prostate cancer treatment is that there are
- 13 different schedules that have been published.
- 14 These are the two common ones here, given over
- 15 eight to nine weeks. This would be the
- 16 schedule that would be given by the
- 17 stereotactic body radiation therapy approaches,
- 18 and you can see that if you calculate the tumor
- 19 dose, it may be that the SBRT dose is a little
- 20 bit higher and the rectal dose is a little bit
- 21 lower, but this critically depends on the
- 22 alpha-beta ratio and the assumption of these
- 23 calculations. If you use different alpha-beta
- 24 ratios it may be that the dose is lower ten or
- 25 20 percent, and the rectal dose may be higher. 00033
- 1 This is one of the areas that is currently
- 2 under research.
- 3 So in summary, the evolution of
- 4 radiation therapy from 2-D to 3-D, from IMRT to
- 5 SBRT is a function of the technology
- 6 advancement. SBRT then requires CT planning,
- 7 intensity modulated beams, daily imaging,
- 8 stereotactic immobilization, and few large dose
- 9 fractions.
- 10 This is what a modern setup would look
- 11 like, this is at Tufts. The beam comes from
- 12 here, there's a CAT scan on board, the patient
- 13 is immobilized, and there can be image guidance
- 14 also to account for respiratory motion.
- 15 Now in terms of brachytherapy, this is
- 16 an operative procedure. While the patient is in
- 17 the OR, there is a number of needles that get
- 18 placed through a template and then radioactive
- 19 sources are implanted directly into the
- 20 prostate and they give off radiation locally.
- 21 The key questions here are which source, which
- 22 radionuclide do we use. There are different
- 23 energies which determine how far the radiation
- 24 will penetrate and different half-lifes as to
- 25 how quickly the dose is deposited. And again, 00034
- 1 the question is what cumulative dose should be
- 2 used.
- 3 In terms of high dose rate
- 4 brachytherapy, a similar concept where

- 5 catheters are implanted directly into the
- 6 prostate gland. These are hollow catheters.
- 7 The patient is then brought to the radiation
- 8 department and from the outside a radioactive
- 9 source is inserted into these catheters. There
- 10 is typically one radionuclide used at one
- 11 source and the question of dose schedule here
- 12 is critical because this is an implant, it
- 13 requires hospitalization, and typically these
- 14 are much abbreviated fractions, called large
- 15 dose per day.
- 16 In terms of the treatment evaluation,
- 17 there's both clinical outcomes as well as
- 18 biochemical outcomes by monitoring PSA. The
- 19 PSA failure is now defined as the lowest point
- 20 after treatment plus two. So as you can see
- 21 here in a hypothetical patient, the PSA drops
- 22 down, then it can rise up a little bit again,
- 23 it goes down again, and eventually starts
- 24 rising, and it's really when it reaches the two
- 25 that we consider this to be a failure.

- 1 And then there is the toxicity and
- 2 quality of life outcomes of some of the
- 3 surrounding organs that we discussed earlier.
- 4 Many of the reports that we will be presenting
- 5 to you used the RPOG grades, and a grade three
- 6 toxicity is commonly reported. For example,
- 7 for the GI this would be bloody discharge
- 8 requiring sanitary pads, for the GU,
- 9 genitourinary toxicity, this might be urgency
- 10 or frequency on an hourly basis or frequent use
- 11 of narcotics.
- 12 Now, our report is an update of the
- 13 previous report by Minnesota EPC which looked
- 14 at all different treatments through 2007, and
- 15 their main findings really were that no one
- 16 therapy can be considered the preferred
- 17 treatment, and this was partly due to the
- 18 limitations in the body of evidence and partly
- 19 due to the tradeoffs between the effectiveness
- 20 and the adverse effects of different treatment
- 21 modalities. All treatment options result in
- 22 adverse effects, and no trials enrolled
- 23 patients with PSA detected disease.
- 24 For our report, there were no
- 25 randomized trials comparing external beam 00036
- 1 radiation with watchful waiting. Further, no
- 2 external beam regimens were found to be
- 3 superior. There were no randomized trials
- 4 comparing some of the other treatment
- 5 modalities. One trial showed a decrease
- 6 disease recurrence in radical prostatectomy

- 7 compared with external beam radiation therapy,
- 8 this is an older smaller trial, and one trial
- 9 found a decrease in disease-specific mortality
- 10 in radical prostatectomy compared to watchful
- 11 waiting. In one trial it was not significant.
- 12 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dvorak, please, two
- 13 things. Can you go to the previous slide for
- 14 just a moment, and can you slow down by about
- 15 7.4 percent?
- 16 DR. DVORAK: Absolutely. The main
- 17 finding here is that no one therapy could be
- 18 considered to be the preferred treatment, and
- 19 this was because of the limitations in the
- 20 evidence itself, as well as the fact that there
- 21 are tradeoffs between the outcomes and the side
- 22 effects, and these tradeoffs sometimes depend
- 23 on the individual patients. The conclusion
- 24 also was that all treatment options do result
- 25 in side effects, which has to be borne in mind. 00037
- 1 No trial enrolled patients with PSA detected
- 2 disease, so as you remember, most men today are
- 3 in fact diagnosed with PSA detected disease.
- 4 And there are no randomized trial comparing
- 5 external beam radiation therapy to watchful
- 6 waiting.
- 7 Would you want me to go over this one
- 8 as well?
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Proceed, but at the same
- 10 pace, thank you.
- 11 DR. DVORAK: So no external beam
- 12 radiation therapy regimen, but they looked at
- 13 conventional radiation, high dose radiation,
- 14 hypofractionated regimens were found to be
- 15 superior in reducing mortality outcomes. A
- 16 frequent outcome is biochemical progression-
- 17 free survival, which is the PSA, but in terms
- 18 of mortality there was no difference.
- 19 There were no trials that looked at
- 20 brachytherapy, prior therapy, robotic-assisted
- 21 prostatectomy, primary androgen deprivation,
- 22 proton beams or IMRT, so any of the modern
- 23 treatment options.
- 24 One trial found a decrease in disease
- 25 recurrence, so a better outcome in radical 00038
- 1 prostatectomy compared to external beam
- 2 radiation therapy. This was again an older
- 3 trial, before all the technology advancements
- 4 that we discussed. And one trial found a
- 5 decrease in disease-specific mortality, so
- 6 again better outcome, in radical prostatectomy
- 7 compared to watchful waiting. A second similar
- 8 trial was not significant.

- 9 So now, Dr. Ip will be presenting our
- 10 evidence. Thank you.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
- 12 DR. IP: Good morning. I have no
- 13 conflicts of interest.
- 14 I will be talking about the methods
- 15 that we used to conduct the review. Basically
- 16 we asked the following three key questions in
- 17 our report. Number one, what are the benefits
- 18 and harms of radiation therapy for clinically
- 19 localized prostate cancer compared to no
- 20 treatment, or no initial treatment in terms of
- 21 clinical outcomes?
- 22 Number two, what are the benefits and
- 23 harms of different forms of radiation therapy
- 24 for clinically localized prostate cancer in
- 25 clinical outcomes?

- 1 And number three, how do specific
- 2 patient characteristics affect the outcomes of
- 3 these different forms of radiation therapy?
- 4 The population that we're interested
- 5 in are men with clinically localized prostate
- 6 cancer T1 T2 staged disease, regardless of how
- 7 old they are, what their histological grades
- 8 were, or what their PSA concentrations were.
- 9 The interventions of interest are the
- 10 ones that Dr. Dvorak talked about earlier. We
- 11 also are interested in no treatment or no
- 12 initial treatment. In our report, watchful
- 13 waiting, active surveillance or observation,
- 14 they are all considered equivalent.
- 15 Many of the studies in our report,
- 16 they enrolled patients who had some forms of
- 17 hormonal or androgen deprivation therapy. We
- 18 included them unless the study's specific
- 19 objectives were to evaluate whether or not
- 20 hormonal therapy with radiation therapy makes a
- 21 difference.
- 22 The outcomes of interest are overall
- 23 and disease-specific survival, biochemical
- 24 progression-free survival, quality of life
- 25 including bowel, bladder and sexual

- 1 dysfunction, and other adverse events like
- 2 second primary cancer.
- 3 The kinds of studies that we were
- 4 primarily interested in are comparative
- 5 studies, i.e., randomized controlled trials or
- 6 nonrandomized comparative studies. All the
- 7 single cohort studies that had before-after
- 8 analysis, we excluded them. This is a figure
- 9 showing the kinds of studies we included.
- 10 Basically we have two sources. One source is

- 11 from the MEDLINE, that we did the search in the
- 12 last two years. The other source is the nine
- 13 randomized controlled trials in the Minnesota
- 14 report that's related to radiation therapy.
- 15 We decided to also include that in our
- analysis and we have a total of 62 studies.
- The reason we did that is because between the
- 18 time of the Minnesota report and our report,
- 19 EPC-wide we have tried to standardize the way
- 20 that we evaluate studies. So their method is a
- 21 little different from ours, so it's safer that
- 22 we just look at the studies ourselves.
- 23 So we used the AHRQ comparative
- 24 effectiveness review methods guide and we rated
- 25 individual quality of the studies using three 00041
  - grades, A, B and C. We also rated the strength
  - of evidence for each of the key questions. It
  - should be noted that strength of evidence is
  - specifically pertaining to the studies that we
  - 5 have reviewed in these last two years. And we
  - 6 take into account the number and quality of the
- primary studies, the study design, duration of
- 8 follow-up, consistency of the results across
- studies, and the ratings are segregated into
- 10 three levels, high, moderate or insufficient.
- 11 It's insufficient if the evidence is
- 12 unavailable, limited, or if the results are
- 13 inconsistent or if they are C quality studies.
- 14 This is an overview of the kinds of
- studies that we have in our report. On this
- 16 slide you can see the different kinds of
- comparisons and up here are the different kinds 17
- 18 of outcomes, patient survival, biochemical
- failure or toxicity. Within each row, the
- 20 first row are the studies, randomized
- controlled trial, prospective cohort,
- retrospective cohort, the size of the circle is
- proportionate to the sample size. And the main
- message from this slide is there are really no
- 25 studies that examined or reported patient 00042
- 1 survival.
- 2 Dr. Bannuru will now come up and
- 3 discuss the results of key questions one and
- 4 two, and then I will come back and up and wrap
- 5 up the report.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bannuru.
- 7 DR. BANNURU: Thank you. I don't have
- any conflicts of interest, and I will be
- 9 discussing the key question one and two.
- 10 Our key question one is, what are the
- benefits and harms of radiation therapy for
- 12 clinically localized prostate cancer compared

- 13 to no treatment or no initial treatment in
- 14 terms of clinical outcomes? For this question
- 15 we have five studies and all of them are
- 16 retrospective studies, of which two of them
- 17 used registry data.
- 18 And coming to this slide, during this
- 19 presentation I will be using this kind of
- 20 graph, so first I would like to go over it.
- 21 So, this is the line of no difference and this
- 22 square here represents the effect size of each
- 23 study, and this horizontal line represents nine
- 24 separate confidence intervals, and when this
- 25 confidence interval crosses the line of no 00043
- 1 difference, then there's evidence statistically
- 2 not significant, and our x axis would be the
- 3 outcome metric, for example on this slide it is
- 4 hazard ratio. It is important to note that
- 5 this is just a graphical representation of the
- 6 results and we are not reporting any summary
- 7 results.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Bannuru, I'm sorry.
- 9 You say three retrospective cohorts, and I
- 10 think I see four studies.
- 11 DR. BANNURU: Don't worry, I'm going
- 12 to explain that. You're one step ahead of me.
- 13 Coming to this particular slide, there are
- 14 three studies, and four analyses have looked at
- 15 patients for radiation therapy versus no
- 16 therapy or no initial treatment. Of these,
- 17 three studies found no differences and only one
- 18 analysis has found increased patient survival
- 19 with radiation therapy. The strength of
- 20 evidence for this outcome is insufficient.
- 21 DR. SCHWARTZ: Excuse me, can you go
- 22 back? Can you just explain? The point
- 23 estimates look like there's a reduced risk, and
- 24 there's just a tail of the confidence intervals
- 25 that go above one?

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Schwartz, let's hold
- 2 these questions until the presentation is
- 3 finished and then we'll get them all at once.
- 4 Thank you. Please proceed.
- 5 DR. BANNURU: So in terms of
- 6 genitourinary toxicity, one retrospective study
- 7 which analyzed data with this database has
- 8 reported no difference in toxicity with
- 9 brachytherapy alone or with external beam
- 10 radiation therapy alone, but it reported an
- 11 increased toxicity with combination therapy.
- 12 Now let's look at the patient
- 13 survival, I think I went by -- I'm sorry.
- 14 Okay. With a second primary cancer, one study

- 15 analyzed a data registry and found no
- 16 difference with brachytherapy but they found
- 17 increased toxicity with external beam,
- 18 increased second primary cancer with external
- 19 beam radiation therapy.
- 20 Now let's move on to key question two,
- 21 what are the benefits and harms of different
- 22 forms of radiation therapy for clinically
- 23 localized prostate cancer in terms of clinical
- 24 outcomes? For this question we have seven
- 25 comparisons. The top four are between modality 00045
- 1 comparisons and the bottom three are within
- 2 modality comparisons.
- 3 Our first comparison in this group, or
- 4 for this question is stereotactic body
- 5 radiation therapy including CyberKnife, and we
- 6 found no acceptable studies for this
- 7 comparison.
- 8 Our next comparison for this key
- 9 question is low dose brachytherapy versus
- 10 external beam radiation therapy. There are six
- 11 studies which reported freedom from biochemical
- 12 failure. All of them are retrospective studies
- 13 and thus, because androgen deprivation therapy
- 14 interacts with radiation therapy, we decided to
- 15 divide this into two different groups based on
- 16 whether the drugs are included, patients
- 17 receiving androgen deprivation therapy. So in
- 18 the group with patients receiving androgen
- 19 deprivation therapy, three out of four trials
- 20 reported increased freedom from biochemical
- 21 failure with low dose brachytherapy, and in the
- 22 other group there's no difference, and the
- 23 strength of evidence for this outcome is
- 24 insufficient.
- 25 In terms of disease-specific

- 1 mortality, one retrospective cohort study
- 2 reported no difference.
- 3 In terms of genitourinary toxicity,
- 4 there are four prospective and two
- 5 retrospective studies reporting this outcome.
- 6 In the prospective studies they used different
- 7 disease-specific quality of life scales and
- 8 reported varying results. The two
- 9 retrospective studies reported no difference in
- 10 acute genitourinary toxicity and reported
- 11 increase in, decreased toxicity with external
- 12 beam radiation therapy. With respect to
- 13 genitourinary outcomes, the strength of
- 14 evidence is insufficient.
- 15 One study analyzed a serial database
- 16 and looked at bladder cancer incidence and it

- 17 reported decreased bladder cancer incidence
- 18 with low dose brachytherapy.
- 19 In terms of gastrointestinal toxicity,
- 20 four prospective studies and three
- 21 retrospective studies looked at this outcome.
- 22 Turning to prospective studies, they used
- 23 different disease-specific quality of life
- 24 scales and they reported varying results.
- 25 Coming to the retrospective studies, they used 00047
- 1 RTOG scales and reported no difference in GI
- 2 toxicity, and the strength of evidence for this
- 3 outcome is insufficient.
- 4 The same study which looked at bladder
- 5 cancer incidence has also looked at rectal
- 6 cancer incidence and found a decrease in rectal
- 7 cancer incidence with low dose brachytherapy.
- 8 Our next outcome of interest is sexual
- 9 dysfunction, and the four prospective studies
- 10 that have look at it have used different scales
- 11 and reported varying results, and the strength
- 12 of evidence for this outcome is insufficient.
- 13 The next comparison we will be looking
- 14 at is high dose brachytherapy versus low dose
- 15 brachytherapy, and we have identified only one
- 16 individual study for this outcome, for this
- 17 comparison, and it reported no difference in
- 18 biochemical control. It also reported
- 19 genitourinary and gastrointestinal toxicity but
- 20 without reporting the P values, but our
- 21 calibrations showed that there is no difference
- 22 in GI toxicity but an increase in genitourinary
- 23 toxicity with low dose brachytherapy. In terms
- 24 of sexual dysfunction, the same study reported
- 25 no difference.

- 1 And we also looked at combination
- 2 therapies. There are six different
- 3 combinations, each of them combining various
- 4 forms of brachytherapy. There are over ten
- 5 studies but only three had clinical results for
- 6 this comparison. The two retrospective studies
- 7 reported genitourinary outcomes, and the first
- 8 one reported increased genitourinary toxicity
- 9 with combination therapy and the other one
- 10 reported increase in urethral strictures with
- 11 combination therapy, and the strength of
- 12 evidence for this outcome is insufficient.
- 13 And one retrospective cohort analyzed
- 14 a serial database and looked at second primary
- 15 cancer and they reported increased second
- 16 primary cancer in the combination therapy
- 17 group.
- 18 Next we looked at within modality

- 19 comparisons, and the first one in this group
- 20 would be intra-stereotactic body radiation
- 21 therapy. We found one study looking at
- 22 genitourinary and gastrointestinal toxicity and
- 23 this study used about 300 patients, of which 50
- 24 of them received 35 gray and the other 250 of
- 25 them received 36.25 gray, and they reported no 00049
- 1 difference in the genitourinary or
- 2 gastrointestinal toxicity.
- 3 And the next comparison of interest is
- 4 intra-external beam radiation therapy, and it's
- 5 related to dose comparisons and fraction size
- 6 comparisons. Turning to the dose comparisons,
- 7 eight studies including three randomized trials
- 8 reported freedom from biochemical failure and
- 9 they reported increased freedom from
- 10 biochemical failure with increased dose, and
- 11 the strength of evidence for this outcome is
- 12 moderate.
- 13 As you can see, these studies favored
- 14 high dose external beam radiation therapy, and
- 15 there was only one eligible study which looked
- 16 at hormone therapy.
- 17 In terms of toxicity, there were nine
- 18 studies, including a randomized trial,
- 19 reporting no difference in genitourinary and
- 20 gastrointestinal toxicity and the strength of
- 21 evidence for this outcome is moderate. As you
- 22 can see, there's no difference in acute or late
- 23 toxicity.
- 24 And now going on to fraction size
- 25 comparisons, three randomized trials reported 00050
- 1 freedom from biochemical failure and they
- 2 reported no difference between standard and
- 3 hypofractionation, and the strength of evidence
- 4 for this outcome is moderate. As you can see,
- 5 all three of them report no difference here.
- 6 In looking at genitourinary and
- 7 gastrointestinal toxicities there are four
- 8 studies, including two randomized trials
- 9 reporting this outcome, and they found no
- 10 difference in late or acute GU or GI
- 11 toxicities. As you can see, there's no
- 12 difference.
- 13 And the last comparison for this
- 14 question is intra-low dose brachytherapy, and
- 15 this has several studies comparing different
- 16 isodose. In terms of overall survival, one
- 17 retrospective study has reported increased
- 18 survival with increased dose, and the same
- 19 study has also looked at freedom from
- 20 biochemical failure and has reported increased

- 21 freedom from biochemical failure with increased
- 22 biologically effective dose. Another trial
- 23 looking at iodine-125 has reported no
- 24 difference in freedom from biochemical failure.
- 25 The strength of evidence for this outcome is 00051
- 1 insufficient.
- 2 In terms of genitourinary and
- 3 gastrointestinal toxicity there are two
- 4 eligible randomized trials, and the first one
- 5 comparing iodine and palladium showed no
- 6 difference. And the second one looking at low
- 7 dose brachytherapy without hyaluronic acid has
- 8 found decreased gastrointestinal toxicity with
- 9 hyaluronic acid, and the strength of evidence
- 10 for this outcome is insufficient.
- 11 Now Dr. Ip will come back on the third
- 12 question.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Bannuru.
- 14 Dr. Ip.
- 15 DR. IP: I'm going to just talk about
- 16 the results on key question three, how do
- 17 specific patient characteristics, example, age,
- 18 race, ethnicity, presence or absence of
- 19 comorbidities, affect the outcomes of these
- 20 different forms of radiation therapy? In our
- 21 search we actually did not identify any study
- 22 that examined age, race or comorbidities in
- 23 terms of how it affects the outcomes of
- 24 radiation therapy.
- 25 All the studies that we found, they 00052
- 1 basically looked at how baseline risks would
- 2 affect the outcomes, and basically here we have
- 3 five studies that looked at whether, if you're
- 4 classified as low baseline risk of disease
- 5 progression of your prostate cancer into
- 6 intermediate or high risk, and how the outcomes
- 7 were changed. These classifications, as
- 8 Dr. Dvorak mentioned, there's either an NCCN
- 9 guideline or there's a D'Amico classification,
- 10 they basically all use a variation of looking
- 11 at the T stage and the Gleason score, or the
- 12 PSA concentration, classify them into low,
- 13 intermediate or high.
- 14 I'm not going to go over every single
- 15 result. Suffice it to say that there is only
- 16 one study per comparison, so we rated this as
- 17 insufficient.
- 18 There is one randomized trial that
- 19 examined how baseline PSA concentration would
- 20 affect the outcome and they basically looked at
- 21 78 gray versus 70 gray, and found if you're in
- 22 a group that PSA is less than ten, it didn't

- 23 seem to make any difference or affect the
- 24 outcome, but if it's a PSA greater than ten
- 25 then your failure seems to increase with 00053
- 1 increased external beam radiation therapy dose.
- 2 One other study, a retrospective
- 3 cohort study with about 4,000 patients, out of
- 4 these 4,000 patients they identified the ones
- 5 who had Gleason score of seven and they also
- 6 identified the ones with Gleason score of eight
- 7 to ten and compared them, and they found that
- 8 with a Gleason score of seven there's no
- 9 difference in biochemical freedom from failure
- 10 with increased brachytherapy dose. However, in
- 11 the group with a score of eight to ten, the
- 12 biochemical freedom from failure is increased
- 13 with increased brachytherapy dose.
- 14 This is just a summary slide of all
- 15 the subjects you've heard. Basically we only
- 16 found moderate strength of evidence when we're
- 17 comparing intra-external beam radiation therapy
- 18 dose in terms of biochemical failure and
- 19 gastrointestinal and genitourinary toxicity.
- 20 Conclusions of our report: There are
- 21 insufficient data to determine if radiation
- 22 therapy is superior to no treatment or no
- 23 initial treatment. We could not determine if
- 24 one form of radiation therapy is superior to
- 25 another form in terms of overall or 00054

# 1 disease-specific survival. Increased external

- 2 beam radiation therapy dose associated with
- 3 long-term biochemical control in brachytherapy
- 4 is associated with increased genitourinary and
- 5 decreased gastrointestinal toxicity compared
- 6 with external beam radiation therapy.
- 7 Limitations: There's a paucity of
- 8 high quality adequately randomized controlled
- 9 trials. There's variability in many of the
- 10 outcome measures. Even in definitions of
- 11 biochemical failure, they seem to differ across
- 12 the studies that we have examined. And lastly,
- 13 the most important is in terms of the
- 14 observational studies that we've looked at.
- 15 Many of the comparison groups, their baseline
- 16 risk of disease progressions are fundamentally
- 17 different across the different trials.
- 18 For example, I notice in the
- 19 brachytherapy studies they tend to enroll low
- 20 risk patients and in the external beam therapy
- 21 they tend to have intermediate or high risk
- 22 patients. If you try to compare those two
- 23 groups, it's problematic.
- 24 Future research: We recommend you

- 25 standardize the outcome measures. In terms of 00055
- 1 more trials we recommend comparing radiation
- 2 therapy with no treatment or no initial
- 3 treatment. In fact there are two ongoing
- 4 trials, one is being done in the United Kingdom
- 5 and one is done in Canada, we won't get the
- 6 results from them for a few more years.
- 7 We also recommend comparing the
- 8 extreme hypofractionation versus standard
- 9 fractionation, compare brachytherapy with
- 10 external beam radiation therapy, and also look
- 11 at the role of proton therapy versus photon
- 12 therapy.
- 13 Lastly, none of the studies that we
- 14 reviewed reported any kinds of data related to
- 15 radiation therapy delivery in terms of safety,
- 16 example, like errors in planning software or
- 17 machine malfunctions, et cetera.
- 18 I would like to acknowledge Mei Chung,
- 19 Joseph Lau, Ndidiamaka Obadan, Kamal Patel and
- 20 Winifred Yu, who are not here today, but who
- 21 worked pretty hard on this report. Thank you.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ip.
- 23 Before we finish this session, could you return
- 24 to slide 101, please, and just leave that up
- 25 for a moment. That was the chart. Now if you 00056
- 1 would just, if your team would just stay there
- 2 for a few minutes, we're going to take a
- 3 limited number of high level important, not
- 4 detailed, questions from our panel before we
- 5 move on to the next part.
- 6 Before we do that, though, we had one
- 7 additional MedCAC member join us.
- 8 Dr. Dmochowski, could you just introduce
- 9 yourself and declare whether or not you have
- 10 any conflicts.
- 11 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Roger Dmochowski,
- 12 Vanderbilt University. I'm a urologist and
- 13 have no conflicts of interest.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you,
- 15 Dr. Dmochowski.
- 16 Doctor, we may have a couple questions
- 17 now for you. Panel, we can't spend a lot of
- 18 time on this, but just some high level
- 19 questions to make sure we capture the essence
- 20 of the presentation just given. Dr.
- 21 Satya-Murti, did you have a question?
- 22 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Yeah, thank you.
- 23 Thanks for the presentation. Very focused
- 24 questions.
- 25 The definition of biochemical failure, 00057

- 1 is that a consensus or is that a validated
- 2 definition, how much it rises?
- 3 And the second is, a lot of these are
- 4 insufficient evidence, and you referred to
- 5 bias. What were the sources of bias, is that a
- 6 design methodology?
- 7 DR. IP: I'm sorry, what bias are you
- 8 talking about?
- 9 DR. SATYA-MURTI: In the studies you
- 10 talked about bias and insufficiency. I mean it
- 11 just stares at us, insufficiency.
- 12 DR. IP: Most of the time, this is
- 13 very much an overgeneralization. There are
- 14 very few studies in each of the studies, one or
- 15 two, and a lot of these are observational
- 16 studies so they're not randomized trials or
- 17 anything, so that's why we rated them down.
- 18 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And biochemical?
- 19 DR. IP: Dr. Dvorak will answer that.
- 20 DR. DVORAK: That is a consensus
- 21 definition.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. McNeil
- 23 first.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: I actually wanted an
- answer to Sandy's question.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. She's ceding the
- 2 floor to Dr. Schwartz, and Dr. Schwartz, into
- 3 the microphone, please.
- 4 DR. SCHWARTZ: I was just interested
- 5 in the criteria that you used for deciding
- 6 whether or not to do, you know, a summary
- 7 meta-analysis when you had a bunch of studies
- 8 that were small.
- 9 DR. IP: Well, first of all, we would
- 10 prefer doing a meta-analysis of randomized
- 11 controlled trials. Second of all, a lot of
- 12 these observational studies are extremely
- 13 heterogeneous and the comparator arms are very
- 14 different, and to try to lump them together and
- 15 give a summary estimate, it could be
- 16 misleading. People would just say yeah, you
- 17 know, overall they found this, and we don't
- 18 want that to happen. So I think it's much
- 19 safer to just report what each study shows, and
- 20 you can decide for yourself.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Fischer.
- 22 DR. FISCHER: Dr. Ip, if I understood
- 23 you correctly, what you basically said in your
- 24 summary was that there's no difference in
- 25 treatment with external beam radiation, but 00059
- 1 that group was mostly low risk patients, in
- 2 other words, what we're discussing today, T1

- 3 and T2 at the most. And then in the -- but the
- 4 other group that was actually treated, that
- 5 there was, these people were medium and high
- 6 risk. Is my interpretation of what you
- 7 basically said as a summary accurate?
- 8 DR. IP: I'm just saying that what I
- 9 noticed in the studies, the patients who got
- 10 the brachytherapy, they tended to be in the low
- 11 risk group.
- 12 DR. FISCHER: Right.
- 13 DR. IP: The patients who got the
- 14 external beam radiation therapy tend to be the
- 15 intermediate or high risk group.
- 16 DR. FISCHER: So leaving in there, the
- 17 patients who were in the low risk group, how
- 18 old were they, that got the brachytherapy?
- 19 Because there's a large, or at least there's
- 20 some body of evidence that if they are older
- 21 than 65, maybe they shouldn't be treated at
- 22 all.
- 23 DR. IP: I don't know the answer to
- 24 that off the top of my head. I'll take a look
- 25 at that.

- 1 DR. FISCHER: Thank you.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Samson.
- 3 MR. SAMSON: I'd like to comment on
- 4 the relation between your technology assessment
- 5 and the Minnesota CER that was done in 2007.
- 6 The study selection criteria used by the
- 7 Minnesota EPC was focused on randomized trials,
- 8 and your technology assessment was focused on
- 9 not only randomized trials but observational
- 10 designs. And I'm just curious if you think
- 11 that there are other observational studies done
- 12 before 2007 that you did not include in your
- 13 analysis that maybe could be relevant.
- 14 DR. IP: That's an excellent question,
- 15 and we actually took that into account. I
- 16 don't have an exact answer because we didn't
- 17 look at all these other studies. From what I
- 18 could tell reading through the Minnesota
- 19 report, they mentioned some of the
- 20 observational studies and the difficulty. They
- 21 also pinpointed the low quality of the
- 22 observational studies, so they didn't even
- 23 update it. So I suppose there could be some
- 24 other observational studies, but I wouldn't
- 25 know at this point.

- 1 MR. SAMSON: Right, and one other
- 2 comment. In your future research, you
- 3 emphasize the need for randomized trials.
- 4 DR. IP: Yes.

- 5 MR. SAMSON: Would you also further
- 6 that to say that you need some high quality
- 7 observational designs?
- 8 DR. IP: Yes.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ip.
- 10 Dr. Hevezi is next.
- 11 DR. HEVEZI: Dr. Ip, could you tell us
- 12 how many of these studies were RTOG or SWOG
- 13 sanctioned studies, or were they single
- 14 institution studies?
- 15 DR. IP: I'm sorry, can you repeat the
- 16 question?
- 17 DR. HEVEZI: Were these studies done
- 18 under the guidance of the Radiation Therapy
- 19 Oncology Group or the Southwest Oncology Group
- 20 or any sort of cohorts like that?
- 21 DR. IP: I don't know the answer to
- 22 that question.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: You would have to go
- 24 back to the original published report to
- 25 determine it.

- 1 Dr. Hevezi, why did you raise that
- 2 question, sir, briefly?
- 3 DR. HEVEZI: Well, certainly the last
- 4 point of Dr. Ip's summary was the safety
- 5 aspect. One of the confounding factors here is
- 6 that as the studies begin, there's a learning
- 7 curve on how to proceed with them, and some of
- 8 the studies would probably be less well done at
- 9 the beginning of a study than maybe some of the
- 10 patients treated at the end of the study, so
- 11 those are some of the confounding kinds of
- 12 factors that have to be taken into account. So
- 13 if these studies were done under the guidance
- 14 of RTOG or SWOG or some other oncology group,
- 15 some of those factors could be leveled out.
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. McNeil.
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: I notice that in a couple
- 18 of the studies the use of the androgen
- 19 deprivation therapy had a large effect, there
- 20 were large studies with a large effect. And
- 21 I'm wondering if going forward you think it's
- 22 reasonable or not reasonable to be looking at
- 23 other studies that don't include these androgen
- 24 deprivation therapies for this group of
- 25 patients.

- 1 DR. IP: I think that is perfectly
- 2 reasonable.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Which is perfectly
- 4 reasonable?
- 5 DR. IP: It should look at patients
- 6 who only have T1 and T2 and did not receive any

- 7 form of hormonal therapy.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: I guess what I was
- 9 asking, is it possible in the studies in which
- 10 that information is not provided, and I think
- 11 there are only two slides here in which the
- 12 presence or absence of androgen deprivation
- 13 therapy is indicated, do we know for sure that
- 14 in all of the other studies there was or was
- 15 not any additional therapy?
- 16 DR. IP: We actually know that
- 17 information; we just didn't summarize it in
- 18 these slides.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. McNeil, does that
- 20 satisfy your question there?
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Not completely. In terms
- 22 of your future research, do we explicitly have
- 23 to do studies that do or do not include
- 24 androgen deprivation therapy, to tease these T1
- 25 and T2 tumors with the various kinds of 00064
- 1 radiation therapy?
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dvorak.
- 3 DR. DVORAK: If I could make one
- 4 comment, on one of the slides there is the
- 5 comparison of no androgen deprivation to
- 6 androgen deprivation, and so it happens that
- 7 the studies that were in the yes, androgen
- 8 deprivation therapy, went back historically and
- 9 had lower doses of external beam radiation
- 10 therapy, so they were much more heterogeneous
- 11 than the other three studies, so it may or may
- 12 not be the androgen deprivation therapy effect.
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: So even though they're
- 14 published recently, they were older?
- 15 DR. DVORAK: Correct. They went back
- 16 to 1993 or 1994 in their retrospective cohort,
- 17 and over that time the dose of external beam
- 18 radiation therapy has changed dramatically as a
- 19 function of the technology advancements.
- 20 Having said that, your question I think is fair
- 21 as to the role of androgen deprivation therapy,
- 22 but we explicitly did not look at it as part of
- 23 this report.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Dvorak,
- 25 and once again, Dr. Dvorak, please slow down by 00065
- 1 that 7.4 percent that I requested earlier.
- 2 It's my failing, not yours, but I appreciate
- 3 that. Dr. Potters.
- 4 DR. POTTERS: Yeah. On the next
- 5 slide, 102, on the first bullet item, how
- 6 comfortable are you with the no treatment or no
- 7 initial treatment, versus no treatment and no
- 8 initial treatment, since the comparison of

- 9 those studies included cohorts of patients that
- 10 had delayed therapy which would then bias the
- 11 no treatment?
- 12 DR. IP: I think you need to repeat
- 13 the question, please?
- 14 DR. POTTERS: So, the first bullet
- 15 item, you say there's insufficient data to
- 16 determine if RT is superior to no treatment or
- 17 no initial treatment. So, my definition of no
- 18 initial treatment is important, because it's
- 19 generally defined as a delay in treatment of
- 20 six months or so, which may or may not be of
- 21 significance given the fact that there is a
- 22 large cohort of patients treated after six
- 23 months in a lot of those observational studies,
- 24 and how significant is the or versus and in
- 25 that first statement?

- 1 DR. IP: We took like a pretty
- 2 comprehensive inclusion here, and basically we
- 3 tried to come up with this term no treatment or
- 4 no initial treatment because of all the varying
- 5 definitions of active surveillance, watchful
- 6 waiting and observation. So it isn't like an
- 7 all-inclusive group, so we are now seeing you
- 8 have to have treatment within six months or
- 9 more than six. Some of these, Dr. Dvorak can
- 10 explain better, some of these you could be
- 11 watching and do nothing for years, and then you
- 12 may get treatment if something happens.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ip.
- 14 Dr. Potters, I would just point out, it sounds
- 15 like a pretty inclusive, broad, encompassing
- 16 definition, and even with that, there does not
- 17 seem to be a lot of rigorous evidence.
- 18 DR. POTTERS: My only comment would be
- 19 that if it's an and instead of or, because you
- 20 don't have the evidence that defines no
- 21 treatment versus delayed therapy.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: I would prefer the
- 23 Boolean logic or, which is more inclusive. I
- 24 think we probably mean the same thing. Would
- 25 you go back to slide 101, please, for a point 00067
- 1 of clarification? Top line, radiation therapy
- 2 versus NT, does the RT there refer to all forms
- 3 of external radiation as well as internal?
- 4 DR. IP: Yes, it's all forms.
- 5 DR. GOODMAN: It's all forms,
- 6 including for example SBRT.
- 7 DR. IP: Right.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: And I look across the
- 9 first line, under disease-specific survival I
- 10 see insufficient, freedom from biochemical

- 11 failure I see insufficient, GU/GI toxicity I
- 12 see insufficient. So that is an all-inclusive
- 13 line, is that correct?
- 14 DR. IP: Correct.
- 15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. With that,
- 16 Dr. McNeil, a question?
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Just to follow up on your
- 18 question, if that is all inclusive, is there
- 19 any relevance to answering the sub questions?
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: We will confront that
- 21 issue shortly, but we do want to hear from our
- 22 presenters. Dr. Satya-Murti.
- 23 DR. SATYA-MURTI: So going back to
- 24 that first row, you don't have enough
- 25 information on proton beam, I assume.

- 1 DR. IP: Right.
- 2 DR. SATYA-MURTI: So we might say RT
- 3 versus NT with, I suppose it's sufficient but
- 4 not yet collected data on proton beam. Proton
- 5 beam is not included, or is it included on the
- 6 first row?
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dvorak.
- 8 DR. DVORAK: It was included in our
- 9 external beam radiation therapy rule. However,
- 10 none of the retrospective cohort studies that
- 11 have looked at that comparison included proton
- 12 there in that group, I believe.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
- 14 One short question, Dr. Jarvik.
- 15 DR. JARVIK: A very short question.
- 16 This review went up to January 2010, is that
- 17 right?
- 18 DR. IP: Right.
- 19 DR. JARVIK: Have you done any sort of
- 20 informal review, say in the last month?
- 21 DR. IP: Yes. Dr. Dvorak is pretty
- 22 much up to date, so a couple studies have
- 23 published since then. We haven't done
- 24 another -- we will do another update search in
- 25 a month or so.

- 1 DR. JARVIK: But the overall summary
- 2 remains the same, essentially insufficient
- 3 evidence?
- 4 DR. IP: Yes.
- 5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Jarvik,
- 6 thank you, Dr. Ip. Thank you very much to the
- 7 Tufts EPC team, well presented, thank you very
- 8 much. We know you won't be going anywhere
- 9 anytime soon, and so therefore you will be
- 10 available for further questions later on, and
- 11 I'm sure there will be.
- 12 We are now going to proceed to our

- 13 scheduled speakers. And what we'll do is, we
- 14 still plan on taking a break at about ten
- 15 o'clock this morning, which means we won't get
- 16 through all of our seven-minute presentations
- 17 here. We will try to get through several at
- 18 least before proceeding. And if the order I've
- 19 been given hasn't changed, we're first going to
- 20 hear from Dr. Peter Grimm, executive director
- 21 of the Prostate Cancer Treatment Center in
- 22 Seattle. Dr. Grimm, like all, you have your
- 23 seven minutes starting now. Thank you.
- 24 DR. GRIMM: Thank you. It's an honor
- 25 to be here. It's a pleasure to speak with all 00070
- 1 of you and my colleagues around the country. I
- 2 would like to present to you some comparative
- 3 effectiveness work that we've done with our
- 4 colleagues around the country.
- 5 As you noted in the previous speakers'
- 6 presentations, the information that we have for
- 7 prostate cancer is insufficient to make
- 8 conclusions, particularly about mortality, and
- 9 largely we're stuck with retrospective studies
- 10 to decide on the effectiveness of these
- 11 treatments. To answer this question, 25, or 25
- 12 experts around the country, or around the world
- 13 actually that you see here, gathered together
- 14 to decide on a criteria and method to evaluate
- 15 the world's literature, and this involved my
- 16 colleagues from around the world, and as you
- 17 can see, some of them are represented here.
- 18 The idea of this was to review all the
- 19 world's literature from the year 2000, which is
- 20 considered to be modern literature. We
- 21 reviewed over 15,000 articles and abstracts, of
- 22 which we found 603 that were treatment-related.
- 23 The articles were then screened by a very
- 24 strict criteria as determined by the expert
- 25 panel. This panel decided that the criteria 00071
- 1 for inclusion of an article into, to be
- 2 evaluated for comparative effectiveness should
- 3 include risk stratifications. As you know from
- 4 the previous slides and speakers, there was no
- 5 risk stratification bit there was allusion to
- 6 the fact that we should stratify patients and
- 7 we should look at them according to their risk
- 8 groups because they do have different treatment
- 9 modalities, they have different side effect
- 10 profiles, and those are critically important.
- 11 A biochemical endpoint was
- 12 established, a standard criteria, to answer
- 13 some of the panel's questions. Clinical
- 14 staging only, and there were no exclusions

- 15 allowed. As you know, most of you who have
- 16 looked at prostatectomy studies, there's a lot
- 17 of exclusions because of pathological staging
- 18 and not preoperative staging.
- 19 The problem with randomized studies,
- 20 as you noticed and that many of us know, is
- 21 that radiation dose was inadequate to evaluate
- 22 the current modality thinking on doses, and so
- 23 72 gray was selected as a minimum dose.
- 24 All of the modalities were considered,
- 25 there was no modality not included in this 00072
- 1 study. Only peer-reviewed articles were
- 2 reviewed. The studies had to have at least a
- 3 minimum of 100 patients for the low and
- 4 intermediate risk group, and a minimum of 50,
- 5 and there had to be a median follow-up of five
- 6 years.
- 7 The astonishing thing that is sort of
- 8 a damnation of the literature and I think
- 9 something we should all be aware of, is that
- 10 there's very little criteria out there for
- 11 article publication in terms of minimal
- 12 criteria. The panel thought this was the
- 13 minimal criteria that an article should have
- 14 and only, less than 10 percent of the articles
- 15 actually fit those criteria, and no robotic
- 16 prostatectomy studies fit that criteria, and
- 17 there's no stereotactic external beam radiation
- 18 that fit it, no CyberKnife studies that fit
- 19 that yet.
- 20 Most of them were stratification
- 21 issues, but many of them also did not have
- 22 five-year follow-up. We all know that if you
- 23 look at data, either mortality or biochemical
- 24 control rates, if you look at less than five
- 25 years you're probably not looking at a study 00073
- 1 that's sufficiently, has sufficient time to
- 2 separate the differences.
- 3 We did a very simple way of analyzing
- 4 this with a scattergram approach to explain
- 5 this that's very simple to understand. Each
- 6 modality was given a symbol. As you can see,
- 7 the blue dots here are brachytherapy alone, the
- 8 surgeries are the red triangles, the green
- 9 represent external beam. So these represent
- 10 the studies, this yellow up here represents
- 11 proton therapy. If you look at this group and
- 12 look overall in terms of biochemical control
- 13 rates, these are the biochemical control rates
- 14 by PSA, progression-free analysis, and these
- 15 are the years out.
- 16 So for example at 14, that's study

- 17 number 14, demonstrated 98 percent of the
- 18 patients are free of disease ten years out,
- 19 which we see the most in this low risk group.
- 20 Overall, you can draw your own conclusions from
- 21 this in terms of overall cancer control rates.
- 22 If you're looking at treatment modalities,
- 23 obviously treatment failure is expensive and
- 24 represents greater modality to a patient, so
- 25 you want to pick out a treatment that's most 00074
- 1 effective and is less likely to require a
- 2 secondary treatment.
- 3 But the good news here is this. The
- 4 majority of low risk patients are going to do
- 5 well no matter what you do, and that the
- 6 challenge waiting for us is to decide which of
- 7 these patient populations need brachytherapy as
- 8 a modality because it, at least in this type of
- 9 analysis, it appears to be somewhat better.
- 10 Many of us had asked if a change in
- 11 the criteria, a change in the follow-up time or
- 12 the number of patients changed anything, and it
- 13 really did not change anything, but in terms of
- 14 analysis it gave us a lot more data points. So
- 15 you can look at that and if you're interested,
- 16 you can e-mail me and I will be happy to send
- 17 this to you, and all these numbers inside these
- 18 represent the studies that we looked at.
- 19 We looked at the intermediate risk
- 20 group for the same issue. These patients are a
- 21 little more diverse group of patients. As you
- 22 can see, some of them got external beam plus
- 23 seeds, some of them got seeds alone, and this
- 24 is the external beam and this is the HDR
- 25 brachytherapy group.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Two minutes.
- 2 DR. GRIMM: Okay, we're almost done.
- 3 You can see here the brachytherapy
- 4 group, either in single modality or combination
- 5 therapy. To answer your question about
- 6 hormonal therapy, it does not seem to have any
- 7 advantage for the low and intermediate risk
- 8 group when you use brachytherapy. If you look
- 9 at the higher, if you get into the higher risk
- 10 group -- and that is true for the intermediate
- 11 risk group as well. When you get into the
- 12 higher risk group, same issues are involved,
- 13 hormonal therapy comes into play more for this
- 14 group, but again, if you use a combination
- 15 therapy they seem to do much better, with
- 16 surgery only accomplishing maybe 20 to 50
- 17 percent, external beam radiation results are
- 18 about 40 to 60 percent, and if you add hormonal

- 19 therapy, it does seem to help it a little bit.
- 20 And whether you, if you change the criteria
- 21 slightly, it does not change at all.
- 22 So this is all the world's literature
- 23 from 2000 to 2009. It will be updated here
- 24 briefly. It has been presented at ASCO and
- 25 ASTRO and is being prepared for publication 00076
- 1 now.
- 2 So in conclusion, there's no
- 3 randomized studies to date, as you noticed.
- 4 The biochemical control criteria, by
- 5 biochemical control criteria, brachytherapy
- 6 alone or in combination appears superior in all
- 7 groups. However, in low risk group, a majority
- 8 of patients are going to do well no matter what
- 9 treatment you do for them. The problem with
- 10 most of the studies to date is they're not
- 11 pre-risk stratified, and only a small number of
- 12 these studies conform to some basic reporting
- 13 criteria.
- 14 I greatly appreciate the opportunity
- 15 to present to this panel. Thank you very much.
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 17 Dr. Grimm, well presented, thank you. Next is
- 18 Dr. Howard Sandler, who is the Ronald H. Bloom
- 19 chair in cancer therapeutics, professor and
- 20 chair of the department of radiology oncology
- 21 at Cedars-Sinai Medical Center. Welcome,
- 22 Dr. Sandler.
- 23 DR. SANDLER: Thank you very much,
- 24 Dr. Goodman, thank you, panel members. I have
- 25 consulted for a couple of device companies 00077
- 1 within the past year, Variant and Calypso.
- 2 Otherwise, no conflicts.
- 3 For localized prostate cancer, there
- 4 is no single treatment option that is clearly
- 5 superior; in fact, there are multiple treatment
- 6 options and it's hard to elucidate a definite
- 7 advantage of one treatment over another, and
- 8 there's no single treatment option that's
- 9 appropriate for every patient. Frequently in
- 10 consultation with a newly diagnosed prostate
- 11 cancer, we'll go through the pros and cons of
- 12 all of the localized treatment options with the
- 13 patients.
- 14 Just a few definitional things.
- 15 External beam radiation therapy includes 3-D
- 16 CRT, IMRT, image-guided radiation therapy,
- 17 IGRT, and proton beam. IMRT is a specialized
- 18 form of 3-D CRT that allows radiation to be
- 19 more exactly shaped to fit the cancer.
- 20 Brachytherapy, as we heard, treats the patients

- 21 with radioactive seeds.
- 22 I would like to dwell just a second on
- 23 watchful waiting/active surveillance, and I
- 24 think this addresses in part what Dr. Potters
- 25 mentioned earlier. There is a substantial 00078
- 1 difference between these no treatment options.
- 2 Where watchful waiting implies to practitioners
- 3 in the field that absolutely no treatment is
- 4 done until the patient becomes symptomatic,
- 5 perhaps from metastatic or locally advanced
- 6 disease, whereas active surveillance implies
- 7 careful surveillance of the patient with
- 8 frequent PSA testing, periodic biopsies, and
- 9 intervention once a certain aggressiveness
- 10 threshold is reached. As active surveillance
- 11 is relatively new, it's still under conceptual
- 12 development, there's no uniformity among
- 13 practitioners of active surveillance on what
- 14 qualifies as the disease progression to lead to
- 15 intervention. There is no uniformity on what
- 16 active surveillance means in terms of the
- 17 frequency of PSA testing or the frequency of
- 18 prosthetic biopsies to look for upgrading.
- 19 So to the questions, radiation therapy
- 20 for the treatment of localized prostate cancer.
- 21 Survival of patients with localized prostate
- 22 cancer who undergo radiation therapy and
- 23 endocrine treatment is higher than those who
- 24 receive endocrine treatment alone. This is a
- 25 very important paper and I'll show a graph from 00079
- 1 this on the next slide.
- 2 Dose escalation as we've heard, with
- 3 external beam treatment, leads to improvement
- 4 in local and biochemical control, and there's
- 5 several randomized trials, at least four that
- 6 I'm aware of. Radiation therapy has a modest
- 7 effect on urinary and sexual functional domains
- 8 and a modest effect on bowel function, and I
- 9 will demonstrate these.
- 10 So these are two graphs from the
- 11 Widmark paper, a randomized study of hormones
- 12 versus hormones and radiation, testing whether
- 13 radiation therapy is beneficial. They showed a
- 14 statistically significant improvement in
- 15 overall survival with the addition of radiation
- 16 therapy. Some of these patients were T3, but
- 17 20 percent of these patients were T1 and T2,
- 18 and the effect size as shown in the forest plot
- 19 in this paper show that there's the same
- 20 beneficial survival effect for the T1 and T2
- 21 patients with the addition of radiation
- 22 therapy. My dashed line there just indicates

- 23 that most of the deaths of these patients were
- 24 from prostate cancer. These were not a group
- 25 of patients who were likely to die from other 00080
- 1 things, these were serious prostate cancer
- 2 patients who benefitted from radiation.
- 3 These show an improvement in
- 4 biochemical control from higher doses of
- 5 radiation therapy from two of the four
- 6 randomized trials. The effect size is very
- 7 consistent.
- 8 And this is an important paper, maybe
- 9 I'm a little biased because I'm a coauthor, but
- 10 Marty Sanda presented this data in the New
- 11 England Journal in 2008 in a contemporary
- 12 series of surgery and radiation patients
- 13 showing significant short-term quality of life
- 14 diminution with radical prostatectomy and
- 15 relatively modest effects from radiation
- 16 therapy. In the middle curves the dagger there
- 17 shows a clinically insignificant difference
- 18 compared to baseline for radiation therapy as
- 19 far as sexual score.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: About two minutes,
- 21 Dr. Sandler.
- 22 DR. SANDLER: Question two, radiation
- 23 therapy compared to active surveillance.
- 24 There's an ongoing clinical trial showing that
- 25 it's not well established that active 00081
- 1 surveillance is a standard of care.
- 2 I'm a member of the DOD prostate
- 3 cancer research integration panel. This year
- 4 we are asking people to submit grants as part
- 5 of a new grant program to see if we can
- 6 identify what cancers are lethal and need
- 7 treatment. The reason I point this out is it
- 8 just indicates, I think, that the overall
- 9 understanding of which cancers need immediate
- 10 treatment and not is a research question, and
- 11 not ready for prime time.
- 12 I think in order to make my seven
- 13 minutes I'm going to skip ahead a little bit.
- 14 There was a question about Medicare
- 15 and community-based settings. Clearly prostate
- 16 cancer is a Medicare-patient-aged issue and
- 17 radiation therapy, especially with IMRT, has
- 18 made it into the community. The RTOG, a group
- 19 that I'm a part of, indicates that IMRT can be
- 20 used in community settings.
- 21 I think I'm just going to go to my
- 22 conclusion. In conclusion, radiotherapy is an
- 23 important and clinically proven therapeutic
- 24 tool in the fight against prostate cancer.

# 25 It's been proven to reduce mortality as shown 00082

- 1 in the Widmark study, and provides excellent
- 2 functional outcomes as shown by the Sanda
- 3 experience. There is no single therapeutic
- 4 treatment that's been shown to be appropriate
- 5 for all patients. Thank you.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 7 Sandler. Thank you in particular for the
- 8 distinction early on between watchful waiting
- 9 and active surveillance.
- 10 Our next speaker is Dr. Luther Brady,
- 11 who is the distinguished university professor,
- 12 Hylda Cohn/American Cancer Society, a professor
- 13 of clinical oncology and professor in the
- 14 department of radiation oncology at the Drexel
- 15 University College of Medicine. Welcome,
- 16 Dr. Brady.
- 17 DR. BRADY: Thank you very much. I
- 18 have no conflicts of interest.
- 19 One of the points I think I would like
- 20 to make is that this issue about what is
- 21 important relative to the management of
- 22 patients with cancer of the prostate is not a
- 23 new issue. In my own personal experience, it
- 24 began probably in the early 1960s with reports
- 25 by Malcolm Bagshaw from Stanford, and also too 00083
- 1 by the Erskine lectureship given by Juan del
- 2 Regato at the Radiological Society of North
- 3 America, indicating that radiation was indeed
- 4 an appropriate proper treatment for patients
- 5 with cancer of the prostate.
- 6 I think that the questions need to be
- 7 revised in some sense and I will deal with
- 8 those as we go through the various questions.
- 9 I am very confident that the question
- 10 number one is an important question and needs
- 11 to be addressed in a controlled fashion to
- 12 identify what represents the best treatment
- 13 program for patients with localized prostate
- 14 cancer.
- 15 In question number two, I am confident
- 16 that the evidence at the moment is enough to
- 17 conclude that external beam radiation therapy
- 18 does improve the health outcome for the
- 19 patients compared to watchful waiting. Some of
- 20 that evidence has already been brought to the
- 21 attention of the panel this morning. The
- 22 category of external beam radiation therapy is
- 23 broad and it needs to be uniquely discussed
- 24 with regard to the different treatment methods
- 25 that are available. And that of course 00084

- 1 includes not only image guided radiation
- 2 therapy but stereotactic body radiation therapy
- 3 and also proton beam therapy, as well as
- 4 image-guided radiation therapy. Particle
- 5 therapy or proton beam therapy ought not to be
- 6 mingled in my opinion among the other
- 7 mechanisms for radiation therapy. So
- 8 therefore, I think that it's important for the
- 9 panel to consider the development of programs
- 10 that would look at each of these issues without
- 11 mingling them all together in one basket.
- 12 The third question about how confident
- 13 I am relative to the evidence, I think that
- 14 brachytherapy has been established to be good
- 15 in terms of management for low grade, or let's
- 16 say low risk patients with cancer of the
- 17 prostate, and we have published in the 1980s
- 18 ten-year follow-ups on patients that were
- 19 treated in the Memorial Sloan-Kettering group,
- 20 looking at external beam radiation therapy and
- 21 brachytherapy using I-125 seeds as the
- 22 implantation, showing that the brachytherapy
- 23 was equal to appropriately devised external
- 24 beam radiation programs for T1 lesions of the
- 25 prostate but not so for T2 and T3 lesions. So 00085
- 1 therefore, I think that one needs to look at
- 2 that issue.
- 3 And also the issue of interstitial
- 4 utilization of iridium or high dose rate
- 5 brachytherapy procedures, that should be dealt
- 6 with as another question.
- 7 In question number four, how confident
- 8 am I that the evidence is adequate to conclude
- 9 that each of these treatment modalities does
- 10 improve the health outcome? And obviously
- 11 listed for you on this slide are all the
- 12 various issues and also too, the issues that
- 13 have been brought up by other presenters
- 14 relative to mortality, functional outcome and
- 15 adverse events. So I think that in question
- 16 number four the, all external beam radiation
- 17 therapy, IMRT, and perhaps IGRT and
- 18 stereotactic body radiation delivery devices
- 19 including CyberKnife, have been cleared by the
- 20 FDA as appropriately approved instruments for
- 21 utilization in radiation therapy.
- 22 I do have some significant concerns
- 23 about why a single modality like stereotactic
- 24 body radiotherapy is excluded, or is being held
- 25 to comparison to other standard treatment 00086
- 1 programs. SBRT should be compared to watchful
- 2 waiting consistent with the standards

- 3 established in questions two and three. To my
- 4 knowledge, there have been no head-to-head
- 5 trials comparing any of the treatment
- 6 modalities under consideration and I think it's
- 7 difficult for MedCAC to answer the question
- 8 four as posed, since there really is no
- 9 relatively good data available at the moment,
- 10 as has been pointed out already.
- 11 In conclusion, the appropriate
- 12 comparator to photon beam therapy for prostate
- 13 cancer is watchful waiting, as all of us I
- 14 think in this room recognize. All forms of
- 15 photon beam radiation therapy should be
- 16 compared separately to watchful waiting because
- 17 there are no head-to-head trials comparing
- 18 different radiation treatment modalities that
- 19 have been published. And proton beam therapy
- 20 should be considered separately from photon
- 21 beam therapy on the basis of the evidence
- 22 that's available at this particular point in
- 23 time. I thank you very much.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 25 Brady, we appreciate your comments. Next is 00087
- 1 Dr. Albert Blumberg representing the American
- 2 College of Radiology. Dr. Blumberg.
- 3 DR. BLUMBERG: Good morning. On
- 4 behalf of the college, we appreciate the
- 5 opportunity to be able to present to MedCAC
- 6 this morning. I'm Albert Blumberg and I am the
- 7 current chair of the Commission on Radiology
- 8 and Oncology for the American College of
- 9 Radiology.
- 10 You're going to hear a lot today about
- 11 the research, and I'm not going to reiterate
- 12 the comments that have already been made about
- 13 the strength of the research. It's clear that
- 14 more research is needed, and the college has
- 15 lots of activities in these areas. My comments
- 16 I'm sure have been circulated to the panel.
- 17 We specifically are involved in three
- 18 areas. We have an active guidelines and
- 19 standards program where we evaluate the
- 20 practice of radiation oncology through a
- 21 consensus development situation and achieve
- 22 collaboratively with ASTRO and other radiation
- 23 oncology societies a sense of how the community
- 24 should proceed in this area. We have a Delphi
- 25 derived process which is our appropriateness 00088
- 1 criteria.
- 2 We rate all of these various standards
- 3 and to date all of the types of treatment
- 4 you're talking about except for stereotactic

- 5 body therapy where the technique is new and the
- 6 data is young, have been evaluated. In our
- 7 current redo of our appropriateness criteria we
- 8 are looking at active surveillance and are
- 9 going to include that in the next issue, which
- 10 should come out in the current calendar year.
- 11 And as has already been mentioned by
- 12 several speakers, the RTOG has been actively
- 13 involved in prostate cancer studies for years,
- 14 and for those of you who aren't aware, the RTOG
- 15 has always been a part of our college since its
- 16 inception over 40 years ago and is an integral
- 17 part and foundation, frankly, of our research
- 18 efforts in radiology.
- 19 The problems that are existent
- 20 primarily come from, in my opinion, the fact
- 21 that we really don't have a wealth of studies
- 22 to meet certain evidence criteria as pointed
- 23 out by the technology assessment already
- 24 presented, and clearly there needs to be more
- 25 research in this area. One of the ways the 00089
- 1 government could help would be to provide more
- 2 funding for cooperative groups such as RTOG who
- 3 wish to move the envelope further in this area.
- 4 Part of the problem where I know
- 5 there's active interest, in looking at can we
- 6 identify a cohort of men for whom active
- 7 surveillance would be a preferred option as
- 8 opposed to just an option, and part of the
- 9 problem, and I think everyone who deals with
- 10 patients on a clinical basis would agree, that
- 11 it's very difficult sometimes to explain to a
- 12 patient that active surveillance is an option
- 13 that they should consider when all they hear is
- 14 that they have cancer. And they're very
- 15 concerned, upset and mesmerized by that
- 16 diagnosis, understandably so, and they may
- 17 actively choose not to pursue active
- 18 surveillance. And it's very hard sometimes in
- 19 a randomized control fashion to convince people
- 20 to take one of various, what we consider as
- 21 physicians and researchers treatment options,
- 22 and clearly the active surveillance option is
- 23 one that is many times a difficult one to sell.
- 24 And I think until we crack that nut, it's going
- 25 to be difficult to perhaps accumulate the data 00090
- 1 in a randomized controlled fashion to achieve
- 2 the kind of data that I think all of us would
- 3 like to have to know how best to advise
- 4 patients.
- 5 And also, I think we need to have more
- 6 basic biochemical marker studies to see if

- 7 there are types of prostate cancer that meet
- 8 certain histochemical or histopathologic
- 9 criteria that would allow us to say you have
- 10 this finding on your biopsy and therefore you
- 11 fit into the group where active surveillance
- 12 could legitimately be perhaps your number one
- 13 choice when you take into account your age and
- 14 other comorbidities.
- 15 With that, I thank you for the
- 16 opportunity to present some comments to you
- 17 today.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for those
- 19 comments, Dr. Blumberg. Next is Dr. Sean
- 20 Collins, with the department of radiation
- 21 medicine, Georgetown University Hospital, and
- 22 Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer Center. Welcome,
- 23 Dr. Collins.
- 24 DR. COLLINS: Thank you for giving me
- 25 the opportunity to speak today. The title of 00091
- 1 my talk is Stereotactic Body Radiotherapy for
- 2 the Treatment of Localized Prostate Cancer.
- 3 I'm in the department of medicine. I'm also a
- 4 member of Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer Center.
- 5 I'm board certified, I'm the director of the
- 6 prostate CyberKnife program at Georgetown.
- 7 I've treated over a thousand patients with
- 8 stereotactic body therapy and I've treated over
- 9 250 patients with prostate cancer. I have no
- 10 conflicts of interest. The reason I'm here is
- 11 I want to maintain access to the CyberKnife for
- 12 my patients who want it.
- 13 Since September 2008, the ASTRO
- 14 emerging technology committee report on
- 15 stereotactic body radiotherapy for prostate
- 16 cancer, several studies totaling over 600
- 17 patients have been published. And King from
- 18 Stanford University has published his data in
- 19 the Red Journal. Also, Friedland and Freeman
- 20 from Naples have published their data. Byers,
- 21 from the Swedish Cancer Center in Seattle, has
- 22 published his data. And Dr. Katz, who will
- 23 talk more today about the patients that he's
- 24 treated with stereotactic body radiotherapy.
- 25 Over the past several years with the 00092
- 1 accumulation of this data, four out of four
- 2 Medicare contractors, Highmark, Wisconsin
- 3 Physician Services, First Coastal Services and
- 4 Palmetto, have finalized appropriate prostate
- 5 cancer coverage with LCDs, and this reflects
- 6 the data that's emerging and also the standards
- 7 in the community practice.
- 8 This table basically shows how

- 9 stereotactic body radiotherapy mimics the dose
- 10 intensity and specificity of high dose rate
- 11 brachytherapy. Both treatments can deliver
- 12 high peripheral doses to regions of highest
- 13 cancer cell density. Both treatments can be
- 14 completed rapidly in five to ten days. Both
- 15 give total doses of about 35 to 40 gray. Both
- 16 have steep dose gradients that limit radiation
- 17 exposure to critical surrounding structures.
- 18 Importantly, stereotactic body
- 19 radiotherapy is not invasive, does not require
- 20 anesthesia, and allows more of the Medicare
- 21 population to actually undergo this treatment.
- 22 Also, if you look at the differences
- 23 and similarities between all the standard
- 24 radiation options, I consider the standard
- 25 radiation options stereotactic body

- 1 radiotherapy, HDR brachytherapy, low dose rate
- 2 brachytherapy, intensity modulated radiation
- 3 therapy, 3-D conformal radiation therapy and
- 4 proton therapy as the standard treatment
- 5 modalities.
- 6 Stereotactic body radiotherapy is very
- 7 similar to HDR and LDR because it allows
- 8 continual image guidance throughout the
- 9 treatment. Your prostate actually moves in six
- 10 different directions and you can actually miss
- 11 it if you're not paying attention to where it
- 12 is, so I think continual image guidance is very
- 13 important in the treatment of prostate cancer.
- 14 And not only continual image guidance, you have
- 15 to have the ability to actually adjust your
- 16 beam accordingly with motion, so you both have
- 17 to have the ability to adjust for motion and to
- 18 know where the prostate is.
- 19 Like IMRT, 3-D conformal and proton,
- 20 stereotactic body radiotherapy is not invasive.
- 21 It's a short treatment time, five to ten days,
- 22 so it's convenient for patients who -- there
- 23 are many 60-year-olds who still have busy
- 24 lives, who are active, who want to maintain
- 25 those busy lives, and it's very convenient. It 00094
- 1 does not require anesthesia, does not require
- 2 an operative procedure, which once again makes
- 3 it a good treatment option for elderly patients
- 4 who have, who cannot get HDR or LDR because of
- 5 those.
- 6 If you compare the outcomes between
- 7 the different standard radiation techniques you
- 8 see that they all have low rates of late
- 9 toxicity. Late grade three urinary toxicity, I
- 10 apologize, this is a typo, late grade three

- 11 toxicity is zero to five percent for
- 12 stereotactic body radiotherapy, and it's also
- 13 similar for the other standard radiation
- 14 treatment options. Late grade three rectal
- 15 toxicity is also very rare in all the treatment
- 16 options, approximately one percent. All the
- 17 treatment options are very good at preserving
- 18 sexual function, about 40 to 80 percent, and
- 19 they all provide excellent biochemical
- 20 disease-free survivals and are all excellent
- 21 treatment options for prostate cancer.
- 22 Once again, I just want to emphasize
- 23 that they're all good at preserving sexual
- 24 function, which we know is important to
- 25 American men.

- 1 If you look at SRT, it's less
- 2 expensive than most other forms of radiation
- 3 therapy. If you look at the 2010 Medicare
- 4 reimbursement for major radiation therapy
- 5 options, this is stereotactic body
- 6 radiotherapy. Other treatment options like
- 7 IMRT and proton beams are much more expensive
- 8 than stereotactic body radiotherapy. If this
- 9 number looks a little bit low to you, it only
- 10 includes treatment planning and treatment
- 11 delivery. I did not include the costs of the
- 12 physicians.
- 13 In conclusion, these are my summaries
- 14 from my talk. Stereotactic body radiotherapy
- 15 can achieve radiation doses similar to HDR
- 16 brachytherapy noninvasively without anesthesia
- 17 and without operative risk. The published data
- 18 suggests that the toxicity and the efficacy is
- 19 similar to other types of radiation therapy.
- 20 The ASTRO ETC predates the majority of the
- 21 stereotactic prostate cancer literature that is
- 22 now available, so many patients have been
- 23 reviewed and are now in the published
- 24 literature to see what the outcomes with
- 25 stereotactic body radiation therapy are. This

- 1 ASTRO ETC stopped looking at trials in 2008 and
- 2 most of these studies came out after 2008.
- 3 Four out of four Medicare contractors have
- 4 finalized appropriate prostate cancer coverage
- 5 in their LCDs.
- 6 The February 2008 AHRQ report,
- 7 comparative effectiveness of therapies for
- 8 clinically localized prostate cancer, concluded
- 9 that there is no one single therapy that can be
- 10 considered the preferred treatment for
- 11 localized prostate cancer. No subsequent data
- 12 that I have heard today from the excellent

- 13 talks suggests otherwise. Due to the lack of
- 14 randomized trials showing superiority of one
- 15 treatment over another, current data supports
- 16 stereotactic body radiotherapy as a treatment
- 17 that should be available to the Medicare
- 18 population, and for my patients I hope you
- 19 allow it to continue to cover for stereotactic
- 20 body radiotherapy. Thank you for letting me
- 21 speak today.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 23 Dr. Collins, for your comments.
- 24 What we'll do now is, I think we'll
- 25 take our ten o'clock break now, and if you just 00097
- 1 take a look at your watch or the information
- 2 technology in the palm of your hand and add 15
- 3 minutes to that, we will reconvene headed by
- 4 Dr. Carl Olsson. See you in 15 minutes. Thank
- 5 you.
- 6 (Recess.)
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Let's find our seats,
- 8 please, and we will reconvene. And our next
- 9 speaker, panel, our next speaker is Dr. Carl
- 10 Olsson. He's the John K. Latimer professor and
- 11 chairman emeritus -- panel -- chairman emeritus
- 12 of the department of urology at the College of
- 13 Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University,
- 14 and he's here representing the American
- 15 Urological Association. Welcome, Dr. Olsson.
- 16 DR. OLSSON: Thank you. Good morning
- 17 all. My name is Carl Olsson, and I'm pleased
- 18 to give commentary on behalf of the AUA. I am
- 19 past secretary of AUA and also CMO of
- 20 Integrated Medical Professionals. The AUA
- 21 represents over 90 percent of the practicing
- 22 urologists in the United States and over 50
- 23 percent of its patients are actually Medicare
- 24 beneficiaries. AUA members are clearly major
- 25 stakeholders in any discussion of prostate 00098
- 1 cancer because we're the docs who make the
- 2 diagnosis and we are the ones who initially
- 3 guide our patients to different forms of
- 4 therapy.
- 5 Selecting the right choice of
- 6 management is really a complex thing for the
- 7 individual patients. We have to have his age,
- 8 state of health, life expectancy, tolerance for
- 9 risk, tolerance for risk of potential adverse
- 10 outcomes, and we have to also consider his
- 11 tumor, his Gleason scores, his PSA value, tumor
- 12 grade and tumor volume, and tumor stage.
- 13 Finally, the advising doctor has a role in this
- 14 matter as well.

- 15 A recent review of 85,000 Medicare
- 16 beneficiaries on this very issue showed that if
- 17 a patient saw only a urologist, he would choose
- 18 surgery as his treatment. However, if he saw a
- 19 urologist and a radiation oncologist, almost 80
- 20 percent of patients would choose radiation, so
- 21 that shows how convincing we are. Overall, of
- 22 85,000 patients, elected radiation therapy was
- 23 42 percent, surgery in 21 percent, and
- 24 expectant management in 20 percent. So we are
- 25 holding there with regard to getting people on 00099
- 1 board to some watchful waiting or active
- 2 surveillance.
- 3 Before answering the first question,
- 4 it's important to know if any treatment at all
- 5 is good for prostate cancer compared to
- 6 nothing, and that's been reviewed and answered
- 7 by the Scandinavian group which showed the
- 8 incidence of death over eight years from
- 9 prostate cancer, distant metastases, and local
- 10 progression were all statistically reduced in
- 11 the surgery group. There aren't any really
- 12 good studies of radiation versus no treatment,
- 13 so we used a surrogate looking at dose
- 14 escalation studies and interestingly, in every
- 15 study that we looked at, we found an
- 16 interesting thing. Whether it was for 3-D
- 17 conformal, IMRT, brachytherapy or even proton
- 18 beam, dose escalation was always favoring a
- 19 drop in mortality or prolongation of the bNED
- 20 interval.
- 21 I can't comment on the significant
- 22 risk of adverse events with all these different
- 23 treatment modalities. As you heard this
- 24 morning, comparators are dreary at best. I can
- 25 say that some forms of radiation affect, all 00100
- 1 forms of radiation affect bowel and sexual
- 2 function to some extent. To some extent
- 3 brachytherapy is perhaps the worst because it
- 4 involves a good deal of urinary and bowel as
- 5 well.
- 6 Before answering the second and third
- 7 questions, I think we should know something
- 8 about the prevalence of surveillance in the
- 9 United States and overseas. Recent CAPSURE
- 10 data on 12,000 men showed that less than seven
- 11 percent of men chose active surveillance. In
- 12 the Medicare study I mentioned earlier, as you
- 13 can see, 20 percent chose expectant management,
- 14 so at least in the older population we're
- 15 making progress.
- 16 We should also appreciate what the

- 17 problems are with active surveillance. All
- 18 surveillance series are small, they have short
- follow-ups, there are no standard criteria for
- 20 choosing candidates, there's no standard
- protocol to follow, there's no standard
- agreement on what triggers failure of
- 23 surveillance, and most importantly, there's
- always the possibility of missing the window of
- 25 opportunity for cure.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Olsson, about two
- 2 minutes, sir.
- 3 DR. OLSSON: All right. Our answers
- 4 to questions six and seven can be combined
- 5 because they are about the same. The most
- 6 often cited quote related to prostate cancer
- 7 care is one attributed to Willet Whitmore, who
- 8 was former chief of urology at Memorial
- 9 Sloan-Kettering before he succumbed to this
- 10 very disease. What Whit said was, is cure
- possible, is cure necessary, is cure possible
- 12 only when it isn't necessary? These questions
- 13 are very similar to what we're facing today in
- 14 the way of questions from MedCAC. The only
- 15 difference is that Dr. Whitmore started this
- 16 quotation 40 years ago.
- So, we all know that some of the
- 18 patients that we see have to be cured, because
- 19 we have patients that are still dying from the
- 20 disease. But how do we identify these cancers
- 21 from the ones where a cure may not be
- 22 necessary? In my written thing I present two
- recent studies, one on trichomonas vaginalis
- 24 seropositivity that predicted for high grade
- 25 prostate cancer and prostate cancer death, and 00102
- 1 another on gene rearrangements where 11-year
- survival could be predicted from the time of
- 3 diagnosis comparative to patients who don't
- 4 have these rearrangements.
- 5 So in summary, I think that efforts
- 6 should be made to study these issues more
- 7 vigorously than they have been studied, and
- with that we can find out perhaps which
- patients can have treatment delayed or
- 10 cancelled altogether. I thank you for your
- 11 time.
- 12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 13 Olsson, for your perspectives. Your points are
- 14 very well taken, sir. Thank you. Next is
- 15 Andrew Lee, who is an associate professor for
- 16 radiation oncology at M.D. Anderson Cancer
- Center. Welcome, Dr. Lee. 17
- 18 DR. LEE: Thank you very much. I just

- 19 want to take this opportunity, by way of
- 20 introduction, I did my residency at the Joint
- 21 Center for Radiation Therapy in the Longwood
- 22 Medical Area, I got my M.P.H. at Harvard School
- 23 of Public Health, and I have been at. M.D.
- 24 Anderson treating prostate cancer primarily for
- 25 the past nine years. I have no relevant 00103
- 1 disclosures.
- 2 A few key points I want to make. I
- 3 think the distinction between what watchful
- 4 waiting really is between observation and
- 5 active surveillance, we understand that those
- 6 two things are not synonymous. In reality,
- 7 Gleason scores of two to five probably are no
- 8 longer being diagnosed. Untreated prostate
- 9 cancer does have a tendency to progress. More
- 10 advanced prostate cancer does require more
- 11 therapy. Higher doses of radiation therapy do
- 12 provide a clinical benefit, and specialized
- 13 techniques are routinely needed to deliver this
- 14 dose safely with low morbidity.
- 15 This is the crux of the matter. If
- 16 you look at the red line, that's the death from
- 17 heart disease. That is the number one
- 18 competing cause of death for men of prostate
- 19 cancer age and that line is going down. So
- 20 independent of overall survival, we do need to
- 21 look at any number of other important metrics
- 22 and some of these are listed here.
- 23 And I don't want to deemphasize
- 24 hormone-free survival. We all know that
- 25 hormone therapy has significant toxicity 00104
- 1 associated with it. This is a patient with
- 2 widely metastatic prostate cancer. I will tell
- 3 you up front that this patient has a number of
- 4 comorbidities, may not die from this disease,
- 5 but I'll tell you that this patient is
- 6 miserable.
- 7 Dr. Sandler alluded to this slide
- 8 already, and I thought he did a nice job. I
- 9 just want to make the point about active
- 10 surveillance, that it does require monitoring.
- 11 And I'll tell you that repeat biopsies are not
- 12 without their own set of side effects.
- 13 Actually the sepsis rate for biopsies is going
- 14 up because of multidrug-resistant bacteria, and
- 15 I have had patients followed on active
- 16 surveillance protocols that some go off because
- 17 they don't want to get another biopsy. We also
- 18 have to keep in mind that some of the patients
- 19 as they get older, they may develop other
- 20 comorbid conditions that may not be fatal, but

- 21 may make it difficult for them to receive
- 22 definitive therapy for their prostate cancer.
- 23 When we look at the population
- 24 observation studies, the mortality was low for
- 25 Gleason scores that were two to six or two to 00105
- 1 five, and that's probably true. For example,
- 2 Gleason scores of two are probably now called
- 3 adenosis. So they were right, it wasn't even
- 4 really prostate cancer. Keep in mind that in
- 5 these studies, upwards of 60 to 80 percent of
- 6 the men were actually receiving hormone therapy
- 7 at some point in their lives, and I guarantee
- 8 you they were receiving it lifelong.
- 9 We also have to keep in mind that
- 10 chemical castration for these men is not
- 11 considered conservative therapy, so when we
- 12 talk about T1 and T2 prostate cancer, we don't
- 13 want to lump everything together. There is a
- 14 spectrum of disease and how aggressive it can
- 15 be, and in general the lowest risk patients
- 16 probably could be addressed with monotherapy, a
- 17 single therapy. But as they progress into
- 18 intermediate and even high risk patients, they
- 19 probably need additional therapy in order to
- 20 get the same cure fraction. Not only is this
- 21 potentially more toxic, but it does cost more
- 22 money.
- 23 I just want to reemphasize this point
- 24 about hormone therapy. There's a number of
- 25 side effects that have been reported in the 00106
- 1 literature and it is somewhat dependent on how
- 2 long you're receiving this hormone therapy.
- 3 And I will tell you that having given hormone
- 4 therapy to men with high risk features, that
- 5 testosterone recovery after long-term hormone
- 6 therapy is certainly variable.
- 7 Dr. Sandler already alluded to this
- 8 study by Dr. Widmark from Scandinavia, and I
- 9 just want to draw your attention to the overall
- 10 mortality. If you look at the risk reduction
- 11 of .68, that's actually double the risk
- 12 reduction that's used to justify cytotoxic
- 13 chemotherapy in early stage breast cancer. So
- 14 giving radiation therapy to these men, that did
- 15 include T1 and T3s.
- 16 Two studies have also been alluded to
- 17 regarding two dose escalation randomized
- 18 studies with external beam radiation in the
- 19 U.S. One was done at Indiana with some x-rays,
- 20 one was done in combination with Mass General
- 21 and Loma Linda. The second one used a
- 22 combination of x-ray therapy with proton

- 23 therapy. Keep in mind that not only was there
- 24 a PSA control benefit, but the number of
- 25 patients who needed salvage hormone therapy was 00107
- 1 less when they received higher radiation doses.
- 2 And if you look at the, this has
- 3 subsequently been updated, but the PSA control
- 4 rates in this study were quite high, upwards of
- 5 90 percent. And so if you just look at the low
- 6 risk patients, and this was done in a
- 7 prospective fashion, their freedom from failure
- 8 was close to 94 percent, and this data has been
- 9 upheld with nearly nine years of follow-up.
- 10 It's just graphically represented here for all
- 11 patients and then just for those patients with
- 12 low risk features.
- 13 Now in terms of the side effects from
- 14 randomized trials in dose escalation, the first
- 15 two at the top, M.D. Anderson's trial used
- 16 x-rays, the bottom one used proton therapy, and
- 17 the one from the University of Florida is just
- 18 a single institution report. The grade three
- 19 side effects are really what are life changing
- 20 for the patients, those are the majority of the
- 21 side effects that the panel was asking about in
- 22 terms of side effects that may not be
- 23 reversible. The grade two stuff, most of the
- 24 time that can be managed, often as an
- 25 outpatient. So if you look at the grade three 00108
- 1 and higher GI and GU side effect rates when you
- 2 use x-rays, it gets you a little bit higher
- 3 than any of the proton-based series.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Less than two minutes,
- 5 Dr. Lee.
- 6 DR. LEE: In terms of the side effects
- 7 with modern local therapy, every definitive
- 8 local therapy is going to have some measure of
- 9 side effects associated with it. And in
- 10 general for incontinence, surgery is probably
- 11 worse than any radiation. For bowel symptoms,
- 12 radiation is probably a little worse than
- 13 radical prostatectomy. And for sexual
- 14 dysfunction, dependent upon whether or not a
- 15 bilateral nerve sparing procedure is performed,
- 16 everything is not great. Keep in mind that in
- 17 any of these studies, the radiation patients
- 18 are typically on average ten years older than
- 19 any of the surgical-based series.
- 20 If you look at urinary incontinence,
- 21 this is just one study, and look at the
- 22 function compared to the baseline function, for
- 23 radiation at the top, radical prostatectomy at
- 24 the bottom. You can see that those curves

- 25 really don't change pre versus post function, 00109
- 1 and that's also the case with bowel symptoms.
- 2 We also have to keep in mind, as
- 3 Dr. Sandler pointed out, that there's not one
- 4 treatment that's good for every single patient.
- 5 We do a lot of brachytherapy at M.D. Anderson
- 6 but this is an example of a patient that may
- 7 not be a good brachytherapy candidate. It's a
- 8 65-year-old, the prostate volume is a little
- 9 bit large, and their AUA symptom index is not
- 10 optimal.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: You may want to move to
- 12 your summary slide, Dr. Lee.
- 13 DR. LEE: Yes, sir. And this is just
- 14 a sagittal MRI showing that effect, that
- 15 hypertrophic median lobe for the post implant
- 16 morbidity for this patient is probably going to
- 17 be pretty high.
- 18 So in summary, there is evidence for
- 19 the efficacy of radiation therapy in this
- 20 disease. There's level one evidence showing
- 21 increased benefits with increase in that
- 22 radiation dose, and that advanced technologies
- 23 can accomplish this dose escalation without
- 24 significantly increasing toxicity.
- 25 Furthermore, we understand that patient 00110
- 1 selection is important. External beam
- 2 radiation therapy is still a very flexible
- 3 therapy for wide ranges of diseases as well as
- 4 for patients. We're not saying that these
- 5 other therapies are not good, but they may have
- 6 more limited applications for select patients.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 9 Dr. Lee. And Dr. Lee, as is so for the other
- 10 speakers, we hope that you will remain here for
- 11 the balance of the day in case any questions
- 12 arise. Next is Dr. Gregory Merrick, from the
- 13 Schiffler Cancer Center and Wheeling Jesuit
- 14 University in Wheeling, West Virginia.
- 15 Dr. Merrick, welcome, sir.
- 16 DR. MERRICK: Hello. Thank you for
- 17 having me. What I'd like to do this morning is
- 18 real quickly talk a little bit about
- 19 brachytherapy and some comparisons to other
- 20 approaches.
- 21 The advantages of brachytherapy versus
- 22 prostatectomy is that we have a much more
- 23 generous periprostatic margin so we're much
- 24 more likely to encompass areas of extracapsular
- 25 extension, which is important especially in

- 1 intermediate risk patients that have a very
- 2 wide propensity for extracapsular disease, but
- 3 a low chance of pelvic lymph node involvement.
- 4 And when compared to external beam with dose
- 5 escalation, if dose escalation is important,
- 6 brachytherapy wins, we can give substantially
- 7 higher doses.
- 8 The shortcomings of brachytherapy is
- 9 the inability to treat pelvic lymph nodes, but
- 10 unlike some of our other competing local
- 11 modalities such as cryosurgery and CyberKnife,
- 12 we have been able to demonstrate safely that
- 13 pelvic lymph nodes can be attacked with the use
- 14 of supplemental external beam.
- 15 Our long-term results, this is from
- 16 our institution of over 1,600 patients at 12
- 17 years, median follow-up of 7.2 years. We have
- 18 always used the Mayo Clinic definition for
- 19 biochemical control, their surgical definition,
- 20 a PSA less than 0.40. So we use a cut point in
- 21 our Wheeling-Seattle studies. And what we've
- 22 shown is that the cause-specific survival is
- 23 about 98 percent, and the biochemical control
- 24 rate is 95.
- 25 And unfortunately this morning, there 00112
- 1 were some allusions that brachytherapy is
- 2 primarily for low risk men. That is not true.
- 3 In this series 27 percent of these men were
- 4 intermediate risk and 28 percent, 473 had high
- 5 risk disease. And part of the reason we're so
- 6 effective is these extracapsular margins.
- 7 Brian Davis at the Mayo Clinic had shown that
- 8 when there is extracapsular extension, 99
- 9 percent of the time it's less that
- 10 five-millimeter margins, and looking at a
- 11 sagittal reconstruction of an actual palladium
- 12 model therapeutic implant, the margins are more
- 13 than six millimeters at the 100 percent isodose
- 14 line everywhere except posteriorly, and
- 15 whenever evaluating brachytherapy, dosimetry is
- 16 essential in order to determine the outcome.
- 17 When we looked at low risk, and in a
- 18 lot of these gentlemen of course, we need to
- 19 reassess as to who does need to be treated, but
- 20 40 percent of low risk men still receive
- 21 androgen deprivation therapy. These are our
- 22 results at 12 years in men who did not receive
- 23 any supplemental beam or androgen deprivation
- 24 therapy, and 0.44 percent died with an ablative
- 25 PSA of less than 0.03.

- 1 We've also shown the same thing for
- 2 intermediate risk, and the standard of care is

- 3 the addition of supplemental beam. We
- 4 currently are completing a prospective
- 5 randomized trial that will hopefully further
- 6 substantiate using monotherapy in intermediate
- 7 risk patients where once again, our biochemical
- 8 control rates were 96 percent, and on this
- 9 selected group of intermediate risk patients,
- 10 no one died.
- 11 But I think the most important thing
- 12 is how do we deal with high risk, with high
- 13 Gleason score, with double-digit PSAs. And in
- 14 our series only a little bit less than six
- 15 percent of men were dead of prostate cancer at
- 16 12 years. So I think the brachytherapy, and
- 17 most of these men did have supplemental beam
- 18 and about two-thirds had androgen deprivation
- 19 therapy short course. I don't know of any
- 20 other modality that shows such favorable
- 21 results for higher risk disease.
- 22 So how does brachytherapy compare
- 23 against prostatectomy, or how does radiation
- 24 compare against prostatectomy, and that's
- 25 important, because one of the questions here is 00114
- 1 treatment versus no treatment. We have a
- 2 prospective randomized trial that demonstrated
- 3 that prostatectomy improves survival in
- 4 comparison to watchful waiting. With low
- 5 Gleason scores, I think we'd do well regardless
- 6 of treatment, but this is a combination slide
- 7 of outcomes for Gleason eight to ten, and the
- 8 reds are all the brachytherapy data from
- 9 Richard Stock's group, from Atlanta, Seattle,
- 10 the Wheeling series, and you can see that the
- 11 prostatectomy series for eight to ten all
- 12 cluster substantially below.
- 13 When we looked at prostate cancer
- 14 death rates, there was recently a very large
- 15 radical prostatectomy series published from
- 16 Memorial, the Cleveland Clinic and Michigan,
- 17 with about 12,000 patients. The median
- 18 follow-up was only four years. Looking at our
- 19 series of our over 1,650 patients when we
- 20 looked at prostate cancer death rates, they
- 21 reported ten and 15 years, we report 12 years.
- 22 Whether it's low, intermediate or
- 23 high, brachytherapy compares favorably, and
- 24 especially with high Gleason scores of eight to
- 25 ten. 16 percent of patients undergoing 00115
- 1 prostatectomy were dead at ten years, 34
- 2 percent at 15 years, our results were seven
- 3 percent. This paper is currently in press.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Merrick, I notice

- 5 you have quite a few slides left but only two
- 6 minutes, so I hope you will zero in on your
- 7 main points.
- 8 DR. MERRICK: I'll just get through
- 9 with this. Brachytherapy-related morbidity,
- 10 there is a paper published this month from the
- 11 Journal of Urology, Shellhammer's group, which
- 12 demonstrated that brachytherapy had better
- 13 urinary and better sexual function compared to
- 14 either robotic, open prostatectomy or
- 15 cryosurgery. However, radiation therapy was
- 16 not part of that, and as such, I will jump over
- 17 the rest of these slides relatively quickly.
- 18 Cause of death, even at high risk,
- 19 with prostatectomy, we see that prostate cancer
- 20 death is greater than diseases of the heart,
- 21 but as treatments become more effective, other
- 22 competing modalities become more prominent. In
- 23 our series, diseases of the heart were twice as
- 24 likely to cause a high-risk man to die than
- 25 prostate cancer, and I think it's one of the 00116
- 1 things we really need to start to do as
- 2 urologic cancer physicians is to spend more
- 3 time on cardiovascular health and wellness.
- 4 I do disagree with stereotactic, some
- 5 of the results shown. There's less than a
- 6 hundred patients in manuscript form, there has
- 7 never been a high risk patient reported in
- 8 either the Virginia, Mason or Stanford series,
- 9 69 were low risk, 12 were intermediate risk.
- 10 There are high risk patients presented in
- 11 abstract form. There is no long-term
- 12 follow-up. Treatment costs have already been
- 13 shown.
- 14 And in summary, brachytherapy, I think
- 15 the biochemical outcomes are favorable and
- 16 durable for all risk groups. Prostate cancer
- 17 death rates are extremely low. Morbidity
- 18 compares favorably with competing local
- 19 modalities through all series that have
- 20 evaluated it, and it's the least expensive
- 21 definitive treatment modality. Thank you for
- 22 your time and attention.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 24 Dr. Merrick, we appreciate your detailed input.
- 25 Thank you, sir. Next is Chrissie Kotwica,

- 1 R.N., B.S.N., CyberKnife Coalition member, and
- 2 from CyberKnife Centers of Miami and Palm
- 3 Beach. Welcome, Ms. Kotwica.
- 4 MS. KOTWICA: Thank you very much.
- 5 Thank you for allowing me the opportunity to
- 6 talk to the committee this morning. My name is

- 7 Chrissie Kotwica and I'm representing the
- 8 CyberKnife Coalition. My past professional
- 9 experience is as manager and as patient
- 10 navigator for the CyberKnife Center in Central
- 11 Florida Regional Hospital. Currently I am the
- 12 physician liaison and data manager for the
- 13 CyberKnife Centers of Miami and Palm Beach.
- 14 Personally I am a survivor.
- 15 A little bit about the coalition. It
- 16 was formed in 2003 and incorporated in 2005.
- 17 The coalition is a nonprofit association of
- 18 CyberKnife user institutions. Our goal is to
- 19 try to promote the patient's access to the
- 20 lifesaving technology by working to insure
- 21 accurate and adequate reimbursement through
- 22 education, payer and governmental advocacy.
- 23 With a large body of academic support,
- 24 the CyberKnife has now treated more than 80,000
- 25 patients worldwide and has been installed as 00118
- 1 the radiosurgery system of choice by more than
- 2 190 institutions globally and 117 in the United
- 3 States and Puerto Rico, many of whom are
- 4 members of our coalition. The coalition did
- 5 put out a survey recently that developed an
- 6 online ability for our patients and our members
- 7 to better understand how treatment decisions
- 8 are made, and to provide a mechanism for
- 9 patients to share their CyberKnife treatment
- 10 experiences. 235 survey respondents responded
- 11 as of March 22nd, 2010; that number has
- 12 continued to grow. 71 of these respondents
- 13 were CyberKnife patients. The remaining
- 14 respondents are family and/or concerned
- 15 citizens.
- 16 As you can note here on this bar
- 17 graph, the clinicians presented their patients
- 18 with many options for treatment of their
- 19 localized prostate cancer, and here is how they
- 20 answered. CyberKnife and prostatectomy ranked
- 21 among the highest, with IMRT and watchful
- 22 waiting to follow. These are all results by
- 23 patients only on this slide.
- 24 Notice that some patients who chose
- 25 CyberKnife did not receive information from 00119
- 1 their clinician but obtained information from a
- 2 variety of outside sources such as family,
- 3 research and Internet services, then made their
- 4 decision based on those outside sources.
- 5 Reasons for choosing CyberKnife,
- 6 patients chose CyberKnife over the treatment
- 7 options because of the following factors: They
- 8 were most comfortable with the side effects.

- 9 They seemed to like the best options among
- 10 their choices, it offered the latest
- 11 technology. It was convenient. Most likely to
- 12 eradicate and eliminate the cancer. Least
- 13 amount of time away from work. And they
- 14 weren't a surgical candidate.
- 15 99 percent of patients described their
- 16 treatment as successful. 58 percent of
- 17 patients did not experience any side effects.
- 18 42 percent of patients did experience some side
- 19 effects, including mild fatigue, mild burning
- 20 during urination or loose bowels; the majority
- 21 of the patients who experienced side effects
- 22 indicated symptoms resolved within one to two
- 23 months post treatment. 11 percent of the
- 24 patients indicated they had some complication
- 25 from treatment, including erectile dysfunction, 00120
- 1 urinary complications, bowel complications;
- 2 however, a majority of the patients who
- 3 experienced complications indicated resolution.
- 4 Patients request continued coverage
- 5 for CyberKnife. 77 percent of the survey
- 6 respondents indicated their CyberKnife
- 7 treatment was covered by insurance. 12 percent
- 8 of these patients indicated their treatment was
- 9 not covered, and they had to appeal the
- 10 insurance decision. Six percent of the
- 11 patients indicated their treatment was not
- 12 covered and they paid for their treatment out
- 13 of pocket.
- 14 Patients, their families and other
- 15 concerned citizens indicated that CyberKnife
- 16 should continue to be covered by insurance
- 17 and/or Medicare because of successful treatment
- 18 options for localized prostate cancer. They
- 19 also answered that patients should be offered
- 20 all treatment options available today.
- 21 Convenient treatments that fit into the
- 22 patients' lifestyle and because patients should
- 23 not be denied treatment when they need it most.
- 24 Overall satisfaction was very high.
- 25 93 percent of our patients indicated that 00121
- 1 CyberKnife did not interrupt their normal life
- 2 routine. 98 percent of patients indicated they
- 3 would recommend CyberKnife treatment to others,
- 4 and 99 percent of patients indicated they would
- 5 choose to be treated with CyberKnife again.
- 6 Thank you for allowing me to speak to
- 7 the committee today.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms.
- 9 Kotwica. As always, we hope that you will stay
- 10 around for questions, and we always appreciate

- 11 input from patients directly. That's very
- 12 important to our deliberations, thank you very
- 13 much. And I might add, we also appreciate it
- 14 when the quality of the evidence for patient
- 15 data also rates high when we think about the
- 16 quality of that evidence.
- 17 Next is Dr. Alan Katz, who is the
- 18 associate professor of radiation oncology and
- 19 medical director, department of radiation
- 20 oncology, University of Rochester Medical
- 21 Center. Welcome, Dr. Katz.
- 22 DR. KATZ: I am Dr. Alan Katz but I'd
- 23 just like to clarify the record, I'm not at the
- 24 University of Rochester, it's a different Katz.
- 25 I'm at Winthrop Hospital outside of New York 00122
- 1 City.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that
- 3 clarification. I'm sure the other Dr. Katz is
- 4 grateful as well.
- 5 DR. KATZ: I'm sure he is. I have no
- 6 conflicts of interest to report.
- 7 The ASTRO ETC paper that was
- 8 originally promulgated September 2008 said that
- 9 due to lack of peer-reviewed articles to
- 10 support the use of hypofractionated
- 11 stereotactic radiation, that they would
- 12 conclude that it was a promising technology but
- 13 not to be considered yet the standard of care.
- 14 What I wanted to share with the committee is
- 15 that since that report, there is a significant
- 16 amount of data now in the peer-reviewed
- 17 literature and I want to go over that with you.
- 18 The first was Dr. King's study, which
- 19 has been alluded to before, which came out in
- 20 '09. Then Dr. Friedland and Dr. Freeman from
- 21 Naples reported this recently, and then I
- 22 recently published my cohort of 304 patients,
- 23 which just came out in February.
- 24 The first, the King study is a Phase
- 25 Two trial with 41 patients analyzed. They were 00123
- 1 low risk, all received CyberKnife therapy, and
- 2 they received a dose of 36.25 gray, five
- 3 fractions, some daily and some every other day.
- 4 At 33 months follow-up there were no failures
- 5 reported, there will be an update actually for
- 6 the committee from another physician later on
- 7 on this paper with further follow-up. The PSA
- 8 levels were very low, with 78 percent below the
- 9 0.4 number, and there was acceptable toxicity
- 10 similar to other forms of radiation.
- 11 The Naples study came out, as I said,
- 12 just recently. 112 patients, mostly low risk,

- 13 all received CyberKnife monotherapy, most
- 14 received 35 gray in five fractions on a daily
- 15 basis. Their median follow-up was 24 months.
- 16 There were three failures, only two of them
- 17 were local. There was less than five percent
- 18 significant rectal or urinary toxicity. And 81
- 19 percent of the patients had potency
- 20 preservation. This was recently updated in
- 21 abstract form at ASCO and it remains 98 percent
- 22 control at 30 months.
- 23 My study of 304 patients actually does
- 24 include a fair number of intermediate risk
- 25 patients and also approximately 12 high risk 00124
- 1 patients. They all received CyberKnife
- 2 monotherapy. The first group of 50 received 35
- 3 gray in five fractions, and then the dose was
- 4 escalated to 36.25 on a daily basis. Median
- 5 follow-up in this paper was 24 months, but the
- 6 initial 50 who received the 35 gray had a
- 7 30-month median follow-up. Overall biochemical
- 8 disease-free survival was 98 percent. There
- 9 was actually only one local failure and that
- 10 was in a high risk patient.
- 11 Now with CyberKnife that was used in
- 12 this study, four seeds were placed in the
- 13 prostate and these were continuously tracked.
- 14 For those of you on the panel who are not
- 15 radiation oncologists, the prostate can move
- 16 significantly both translationally and
- 17 rotationally during treatment, and the
- 18 CyberKnife allows us to track the movement of
- 19 the prostate during the treatment and actually
- 20 to automatically make corrections.
- 21 So one of the things that has been
- 22 brought up about CyberKnife is that it can
- 23 cause significant rectal toxicity. We've
- 24 actually seen very low rectal toxicity, and I
- 25 think some of that is due to the fact that we 00125
- 1 have such accurate placement of the beams, and
- 2 we use approximately 150 beams on average.
- 3 This also allows us, this accuracy allows us to
- 4 use tighter margins, which I think is also
- 5 responsible for low morbidity.
- 6 At 30 months the median PSA was 0.22,
- 7 which I think is significant. At 42 months in
- 8 a pending publication, I'm reporting a median
- 9 PSA down to 0.11, which I think is extremely
- 10 favorable when compared to other forms of
- 11 radiation. The toxicity has been very mild,
- 12 less than five percent in grade two or three
- 13 rectal and urinary toxicity, and most EPIC
- 4 scores have returned to baseline as you saw in

- 15 the Sandler study.
- 16 Potency preservation has also been
- 17 quite favorable, slightly greater than 80
- 18 percent.
- 19 Now also pending, actually just
- 20 accepted for publication is a paper that I gave
- 21 with 75 patients using CyberKnife as a boost,
- 22 very similar to the HDR brachytherapy model.
- 23 These were intermediate and high risk patients.
- 24 They got 18 to 21 gray over three days as a
- 25 boost after 45 centigray to the pelvis. With 00126
- 1 36-month median follow-up we're seeing a 92
- 2 percent disease-free survival for intermediate
- 3 risk and 80 percent at high risk. And based on
- 4 what was shown previously, this seems pretty
- 5 well in line with other forms of radiation,
- 6 especially brachytherapy. There has been low
- 7 urinary toxicity. We have seen some increase
- 8 in rectal toxicity, which I think appears to be
- 9 due more to the addition of the external
- 10 radiation. The potency rate was approximately
- 11 78 percent. So these results seem to track
- 12 most studies as noted in the paper with using
- 13 HDR as a boost, both in terms of control and
- 14 toxicity, and obviously we will be doing
- 15 further follow-up and reporting on that as
- 16 further follow-up occurs.
- 17 In summary, so far we're seeing very
- 18 high rates of control. We're seeing extremely
- 19 low median PSAs at this point, which I think
- 20 according to the radiation literature is a good
- 21 proxy for good long-term control. Compared to
- 22 other forms of radiation, the toxicity appears
- 23 to be as good if not even slightly better. We
- 24 also are seeing high rates of potency
- 25 preservation. And this is a very convenient 00127
- 1 treatment, only five days, and most patients
- 2 are very grateful for being able to get their
- 3 treatment done in five days rather than 45
- 4 days.
- 5 Thank you for your time.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 7 Katz, we appreciate that input. And then our
- 8 final speaker, scheduled final speaker is
- 9 Dr. Anthony Zietman, representing the American
- 10 Society for Radiation Oncology.
- 11 DR. ZIETMAN: Thank you. I am Anthony
- 12 Zietman, president of the American Society of
- 13 Radiation Oncology. I have no conflicts.
- 14 ASTRO represents 96 percent of
- 15 radiation oncologists in the U.S.A., and
- 16 bearing in mind all of the evidence you've

- 17 heard so far this morning I'm going to dispense
- 18 with my slides, and it has been very nicely
- 19 summarized, particularly by Dr. Sandler and
- 20 Lee, who point out the high quality of evidence
- 21 that exists with long-term outcomes.
- 22 I'm going to make a few points and
- 23 then for the panel's purposes I'm going to
- 24 summarize the randomized trials that are out
- 25 there at the moment that will be presenting 00128
- 1 their data in the near future, because this I
- 2 think will factor into your thinking.
- 3 I want to say something about active
- 4 surveillance. ASTRO understands this issue, we
- 5 recognize there is overtreatment, and it is at
- 6 this moment a major research focus of many of
- 7 the leaders of ASTRO. We write editorials on
- 8 the subject and we discuss it at all of our
- 9 major educational venues, including the annual
- 10 meeting. And there has been evidence over the
- 11 last five years that adverse events are
- 12 actually on the rise again, so we have received
- 13 the message.
- 14 But we have to remember that prostate
- 15 cancer is a spectrum of diseases from the
- 16 mildest of run-ins to fatal at the other, with
- 17 a huge gray area in between. And the patients
- 18 exist on a spectrum also, from the cool at one
- 19 end to the highly anxious at the other. So
- 20 treatment is always going to be required.
- 21 You have heard a great deal of
- 22 evidence, there is no lack of evidence of the
- 23 efficacy of radiation therapy, there is just a
- 24 lack of comparative evidence, that is the
- 25 deficit.

- 1 You've heard from two speakers about
- 2 the Scandinavian randomized trial published in
- 3 the Lancet in 2009 by Widmark. It shows the
- 4 survival advances in men with more locally
- 5 advanced cancer. There is another randomized
- 6 trial even bigger than that with 1,200 patients
- 7 that will be presented at ASCO next month. The
- 8 specific data is embargoed at present, but I
- 9 can tell you that that will reflect the
- 10 Scandinavian trial and I think that will be an
- 11 important piece of evidence to consider.
- 12 There are two randomized trials that
- 13 you know about showing that the addition of
- 14 radiation to surgery improves mortality,
- 15 further proof of evidence that radiation cures
- 16 patients with prostate cancer, and cures
- 17 patients who need to be cured. You've heard
- 18 about the randomized trials that show that cure

- 19 is increased by higher radiation doses, but
- 20 high radiation doses need accurate delivery.
- 21 Hence, the proliferation of technologies that
- 22 lead us to this discussion today. It's
- 23 actually a testament to U.S. creativity when it
- 24 comes to technological problem-solving.
- 25 And most importantly, you need to know 00130
- 1 about the mother of all randomized trials, I
- 2 was on the steering committee of the trial in
- 3 the U.K., it's called PROTECT. We've
- 4 randomized a quarter of a million men to PSA
- 5 screening or no PSA screening. Of those who
- 6 have PSA screening, if prostate cancer is
- 7 diagnosed, they are further randomized to
- 8 surgery or radiation or active surveillance.
- 9 There is no question about can this trial be
- 10 done, it can, it has been, the last patient was
- 11 randomized in January 2009, the first report
- 12 will be coming out in 2015, which really is not
- 13 so far away.
- 14 You heard a great deal about morbidity
- 15 and function with various radiation treatments.
- 16 I'm not going to add anything to that except to
- 17 say that prospectively gathered data from
- 18 thousands of patients regarding quality of life
- 19 endpoints can't be dismissed lightly simply
- 20 because it's not randomized. There's plenty of
- 21 efficacy with low morbidity, just not much
- 22 comparative evidence.
- 23 And finally, I would like to say
- 24 something about this question about the
- 25 evolving technologies, proton beam, SBRT, 00131
- 1 hypofractionation generally. All are
- 2 incredibly intriguing. They are interesting
- 3 technological solutions to our problems. There
- 4 is long-term data, and you've heard it on
- 5 proton beam radiation, less on the other kinds.
- 6 You need to know that we are actually doing the
- 7 studies that you will want to hear. There are
- 8 three randomized controlled trials currently in
- 9 motion looking at hypofractionation, one in
- 10 Britain, one in Canada, and one here with the
- 11 RTOG. All trials are close to completion. In
- 12 total it's about 5,000 patients on trial, and
- 13 we should have the first results within the
- 14 next few years.
- 15 In addition, there are three
- 16 randomized trials in evolution, or two
- 17 randomized trials in evolution comparing SBRT
- 18 with conventional radiation, and there's one
- 19 other that's going on in Sweden that's also
- 20 already 50 percent through its accrual. There

- 21 is another randomized trial comparing IMRT with
- 22 proton beam radiation that is ready to go and
- 23 is just awaiting federal funding, that's the
- 24 Prosper grant and we're crossing our fingers.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: About a minute and a 00132
- 1 half, Doctor.
- 2 DR. ZIETMAN: Sure. And finally,
- 3 there are four separate efforts to develop
- 4 national prospective prostate cancer
- 5 registries, radiation registries to help
- 6 supplement the randomized trials and answer the
- 7 comparative effectiveness questions, so again,
- 8 are waiting federal funding decisions. There's
- 9 another that has been initiated by ASTRO with
- 10 multiple stakeholders that has real momentum
- 11 now.
- 12 So I will finish by saying I recognize
- 13 that you have questions to answer today, but I
- 14 would like to appeal for no hasty decisions.
- 15 Ours is a field that has been compelled by the
- 16 comparative effectiveness mandates and we are
- 17 actually making an international effort to get
- 18 our house in order and to answer the questions
- 19 that you need. Thank you.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 21 Dr. Zietman, and we especially appreciate your
- 22 ability to modify the format of your
- 23 presentation given what has been heard thus
- 24 far. We thank you for the news on ongoing
- 25 trials. Of course our panel is interested in 00133
- 1 hearing those remarks and is also able to
- 2 distinguish between a published randomized
- 3 controlled trial that's been subject to peer
- 4 review and one that has been discussed as an
- 5 abstract, and those that are in the pipeline.
- 6 We appreciate those distinctions, I am sure.
- 7 Thank you to all of our planned and
- 8 scheduled speakers.
- 9 Before proceeding, I failed to remind
- 10 everyone in the room, if you've got a
- 11 Blackberry, you might want to turn it off or
- 12 down, and that applies to everyone, thank you.
- 13 I have a list of, it looks like 15
- 14 nonregistered speakers, and we'll take them in
- 15 the order in which they signed up. And just a
- 16 couple of reminders, please. Wait until you
- 17 come to the center mike before you start
- 18 speaking, because our trusty court reporter
- 19 would have a very difficult time in recognizing
- 20 you and making sure he gets started on time.
- 21 I apologize that we only have really a
- 22 minute, truly 60 seconds from the time you

- 23 start until the time I have to ask you to
- 24 finish, so I hope that you'll make sure that
- 25 you will focus in on the essential points that 00134
- 1 you want to transmit to our group. And just so
- 2 the people can think about when they're lined
- 3 up, if you don't mind, I'm going to try,
- 4 without butchering too many names, to just read
- 5 down the list of people so that you can think
- 6 about when you come in the order, and we will
- 7 try to be efficient that way. My apologies for
- 8 misnaming here.
- 9 Thomas Fogarty, Jamie Bearse,
- 10 B-E-A-R-S-E, Don Fuller, Debra Freeman, Fred
- 11 Kinder, Thomas Farrington, Douglas Hague, Scott
- 12 Silverman, Paul Derby, Jan Fersing, I'm sure
- 13 that's not correct, Gene Howard, Clinton
- 14 Medberry, III, Mark Perman, Quinton Heim, and
- 15 Greg Dickerson.
- 16 And if we could start with, it looks
- 17 like Dr. Thomas Fogarty first, sir, welcome.
- 18 Please remember to give your affiliation.
- 19 DR. FOGARTY: My name is Thomas
- 20 Fogarty, I'm a cardiovascular surgeon, been
- 21 accused of being an innovator, I have no
- 22 affiliation. I do have conflicts of interest
- 23 and they're noted on the form I filled outside.
- 24 I would like to give you a perspective
- 25 of an innovator primarily, an innovator in 00135
- 1 medical devices. People say the challenge to
- 2 innovation is the development of the
- 3 innovation. That's not true. In everything
- 4 I've been involved in and others, the challenge
- 5 is displacement of the old, not of the old
- 6 technology, the old prospectus, the old
- 7 attitudes and the old relationships. And if
- 8 you look at what we're considering now, much of
- 9 what we're considering is just these things.
- 10 So, I would like to mention the
- 11 influence of societies. Societies represent
- 12 their constituency primarily, but more
- 13 importantly they represent the interests of the
- 14 patients, and I think very often we forget
- 15 about that. So, the presentation by one of the
- 16 presenters really presented a perspective of
- 17 the patients and I think it's extremely
- 18 valuable in your considerations. Thank you.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Fogarty, thank you.
- 20 Before you leave, the sign-up sheet shows your
- 21 affiliation as with CyberKnife Coalition; is
- 22 that correct.
- 23 DR. FOGARTY: Yes.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, I

- 25 appreciate the clarification. Jamie Bearse, 00136
- 1 please.
- 2 MR. BEARSE: Thank you for having me,
- 3 good morning. My name is Jamie Bearse, I'm the
- 4 chief operating officer for ZERO, the Project
- 5 to End Prostate Cancer, a nonprofit located in
- 6 Washington, D.C. We have been around since
- 7 1996 and we do an array of things toward trying
- 8 to end the disease. We have a database of
- 9 about 150,000 activists and advocates. We have
- 10 a project that's called the Drive Against
- 11 Prostate Cancer where we screened over 110,000
- 12 men for free.
- 13 We annually put on the Summit to End
- 14 Prostate Cancer, where we bring in more than a
- 15 hundred advocacy leaders from across the
- 16 country to lobby staffers on Capitol Hill and
- 17 congressmen and senators for increases in
- 18 prostate cancer research funding. We manage a
- 19 race series that's rapidly growing called Great
- 20 Prostate Cancer Challenge. We work with more
- 21 than two dozen large urology practices across
- 22 the United States and our board includes
- 23 members such as two-time World Series champion
- 24 Ken Griffey, and Hunter Byden, who is the son
- 25 of the Vice President.

- 1 On behalf of all those people, I am
- 2 here to implore you to not treat prostate
- 3 cancer like there is a cookie-cutter treatment
- 4 for all prostate cancer patients. What doesn't
- 5 work for one man may work for another, and I've
- 6 seen that. I've worked for ZERO for ten years
- 7 now and seen many patients die from prostate
- 8 cancer needlessly. For example, there was a
- 9 woman that I spoke with yesterday morning whose
- 10 husband died two years ago from prostate
- 11 cancer, aggressive, at 52. Left behind three
- 12 teenage daughters who --
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Mr. Bearse, will you
- 14 wrap up?
- 15 MR. BEARSE: Yeah. Who will not be
- 16 dancing with their father when they have their
- 17 wedding. The point is, there's no
- 18 cookie-cutter solution to prostate cancer.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Mr. Bearse,
- 20 thank you for your comments, sir, we appreciate
- 21 them. Dr. Don Fuller, please, is next, and he
- 22 will be followed by Dr. Debra Freeman.
- 23 Welcome, sir.
- 24 DR. FULLER: Thank you. Dr. Don
- 25 Fuller on behalf of CyberKnife Coalition, and 00138

- 1 just by background, a radiation oncologist at a
- 2 ten-physician single specialty group practice
- 3 giving all forms of radiation. My virtual HDR
- 4 CyberKnife study is referenced in the ASTRO ETC
- 5 report. My only issue with that is it's out of
- 6 date and out of context. It's presented as a
- 7 small clinical study with short follow-up and
- 8 that's really not the thrust of the study.
- 9 The thrust of the study was to look at
- 10 a dosimetry comparison with HDR brachytherapy
- 11 versus CyberKnife, and it demonstrated that the
- 12 CyberKnife device has the capability to deliver
- 13 a substantially equivalent dose pattern both in
- 14 terms of dose escalation with the extraurethral
- 15 prostate as well as sparing of the urethra, the
- 16 bladder and the rectum. And so it would be our
- position that HDR brachytherapy literature also
- 18 supports SBRT literature. In a more simplified
- 19 form, dose is dose. Delivering mechanism is
- 20 irrelevant in my opinion.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Debra
- 22 Freeman is next. Welcome, Dr. Freeman. Please
- 23 give your affiliation.
- 24 DR. FREEMAN: I'm Dr. Debra Freeman,
- 25 I'm a practicing radiation oncologist in 00139
- 1 Florida, I'm here on behalf of CyberKnife
- 2 Coalition, and I do consulting work for the
- 3 clinical development department of Accuray.
- 4 As Dr. Zietman referenced, and I want
- 5 to mention that there is data forthcoming in
- 6 addition to what you've heard about. There are
- 7 two multicenter studies that data will be
- 8 released within the next year, some at the
- 9 upcoming AUA, with over 300 patients treated
- 10 with CyberKnife SBRT for prostate cancer, so
- 11 there is more data forthcoming.
- 12 In terms of randomized clinical
- 13 studies, I want the panel to be mindful of the
- 14 limitations of those studies in all aspects of
- 15 what we do, particularly in regards to SBRT.
- 16 I'm aware of one of the three that Dr. Zietman
- 17 referred to that's been shared with the RTOG,
- 18 and I think has not yet been approved,
- 19 comparing two different SBRT regimens, a five
- 20 fraction and a 12 fraction. That study alone
- 21 does not even have a control arm of standard
- 22 therapy, so it's two hypofractionated regimens,
- 23 neither one of which is proven.
- 24 And in that regard, be mindful of the
- 25 definition of SBRT, which in terms of the AHRQ 00140
- 1 report and I think most of Medicare is a hypo
- 2 or extremely hypofractionated regimen of one to

- 3 five treatments. There are other forms of
- 4 hypofractionated, low number of fractions of
- 5 radiation that do not meet the definition of
- 6 SBRT. Thank you very much.
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 8 Dr. Freeman. Next is Fred Kinder. Welcome,
- 9 sir. Your name and your affiliation.
- 10 MR. KINDER: Hi, thank you. I'm with
- 11 the CyberKnife Coalition, I'm a prostate cancer
- 12 patient, and I'm in the high technology field.
- 13 So when I was diagnosed I researched every
- 14 option, and CyberKnife, as many of you have
- 15 heard today, dose escalation improves cure, so
- 16 when I looked at the tracking capability of
- 17 CyberKnife, being the only automated system,
- 18 that was an obvious choice. I was treated by
- 19 Dr. King two years ago, no side effects today,
- 20 and my PSA is .5. I encourage you to authorize
- 21 payment for the CyberKnife.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Mr. Kinder.
- 23 As he walks back I just want to remind our
- 24 panel that this panel does not authorize
- 25 payment or make a policy decision. We are to 00141
- 1 provide our expert consideration regarding
- 2 adequacy of the evidence and what the evidence
- 3 says. Thank you.
- 4 Next is Thomas Farrington. Welcome,
- 5 sir, and can you please give your affiliation?
- 6 MR. FARRINGTON: Thank you. I am
- 7 Thomas Farrington, I'm a ten-year prostate
- 8 cancer survivor from Boston, Massachusetts. I
- 9 am the president of the Prostate Health
- 10 Education Network.
- 11 Following my combination brachytherapy
- 12 and external beam radiation treatments in 2000,
- 13 I focused on the African-American prostate
- 14 cancer crisis. I authored my first book in
- 15 2001 and founded the Prostate Health Education
- 16 Network in 2003. In 2009 I had recurrence of
- 17 prostate cancer. It was initially decided that
- 18 my best course of action was hormone therapy.
- 19 However, while awaiting treatment I discovered
- 20 CyberKnife. And my prostate gland was negative
- 21 with the biopsy and it was determined that I
- 22 had expression only recurrence, which made me a
- 23 candidate for the CyberKnife treatment.
- 24 I had three CyberKnife radiation
- 25 treatments in July 2009 and in January 2010 my 00142
- 1 PSA had dropped from 2.5 to .2, where it
- 2 remains today. My lower PSA has come with no
- 3 treatment side effects at all. CyberKnife
- 4 offered me a potential permanent cure and it

- 5 may be the only treatment available that can
- 6 cure prostate cancer over metastasis. This
- 7 unique treatment method should continue to be
- 8 an option for prostate cancer patients where it
- 9 can have an enormous impact. Most men with
- 10 repression such as mine are not put on
- 11 treatments that last a lifetime, with
- 12 debilitating side effects, and overall they are
- 13 much more costly than CyberKnife. Thank you.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Mr.
- 15 Farrington, we appreciate your point, and do
- 16 call attention to the point you raised about
- 17 representation of minority populations in the
- 18 study populations. Thank you very much, sir.
- 19 Next is Douglas Hague. Mr. Hague, if
- 20 you'd give your affiliation, sir?
- 21 MR. HAGUE: CyberKnife Coalition. My
- 22 name is Doug Hague. I'm a retired Superior
- 23 Court judge in the state of New Jersey, I spent
- 24 30 years trying cases on the dark side,
- 25 represented some patients, et cetera, but then 00143
- 1 I became a judge in New Jersey and I handled
- 2 medical malpractice cases for most of that time
- 3 in Madison, so I'm very familiar with
- 4 disagreements among experts.
- 5 I was diagnosed in '03, found
- 6 CyberKnife and was treated in '04. My current
- 7 PSA is 0.04. I would just like to say that my
- 8 quality of life is superb. I fish, I hunt, I
- 9 have a 35-foot sailboat which I single-hand.
- 10 And most importantly as far as quality of life
- 11 is concerned, I really feel that I find the
- 12 opposite sex absolutely enchanting. Thank you.
- 13 (Laughter.)
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Congratulations.
- 15 Dr. Scott Silver is next.
- 16 DR. SILVER: That's a tough act to
- 17 follow. My affiliation is CyberKnife Coalition
- 18 and my first comment is actually a question.
- 19 Which men on this panel or in this room, if you
- 20 were diagnosed with prostate cancer today,
- 21 would choose watchful waiting or active
- 22 surveillance to see if your prostate cancer
- 23 spread locally or throughout your system before
- 24 you decided to get treatment, particularly if a
- 25 noninvasive painless procedure were available 00144
- 1 with little risk of adverse effects?
- 2 I am a board certified orthopedic
- 3 surgeon who had to make that decision four
- 4 years ago at the age of 61. My PSA had gone up
- 5 80 percent in 16 months, but was still below
- 6 the level of four. I did extensive research to

- 7 learn as much as I could about prostate cancer
- 8 and the available treatments. I spoke with
- 9 patients and physicians throughout the country.
- 10 I learned that the treatment itself can have a
- 11 devastating effect on the quality of one's
- 12 life.
- 13 The more I learned, the more I
- 14 realized that I wanted to find a treatment that
- 15 would offer me the least risk of erectile
- 16 dysfunction and the best chance of a cure, one
- 17 that would minimize complications and eliminate
- 18 the possibility of incontinence. Doctors
- 19 discussed the treatments with me. That can be
- 20 overwhelming, even to a physician. But when
- 21 the features of the CyberKnife procedure were
- 22 explained to me, my decision became crystal
- 23 clear.
- 24 In summary, I strongly feel that men
- 25 with prostate cancer should have all the 00145
- 1 options available to them, and openly and
- 2 honestly discussed with them.
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 4 Silver, we appreciate your input. Next is Paul
- 5 Derby. Mr. Derby, your affiliation, sir?
- 6 MR. DERBY: Yes. I'm here with the
- 7 CyberKnife Coalition. I'm a computer
- 8 scientist, I knew nothing about the medical
- 9 profession until I was diagnosed with prostate
- 10 cancer in August of last year. I asked my
- 11 urologist if it would make any difference if I
- 12 was treated in six months or eight months, I
- 13 needed to do my homework. I did a huge amount
- 14 of research and learned a lot about lots of
- 15 options, and no one from the medical profession
- 16 could steer me, I had to make the decision, and
- 17 it was overwhelming. I had friends that had
- 18 been diagnosed and they had suffered with a lot
- 19 of various side effects, incontinence, multiple
- 20 surgeries, things of this nature through
- 21 prostate cancer.
- 22 I stumbled on to CyberKnife, it was
- 23 fairly unknown. I was lucky to have a
- 24 CyberKnife treatment center nearby and
- 25 evaluated that with the other options and chose 00146
- 1 that. I'm 14 months now past CyberKnife. My
- 2 PSA is the lowest it's ever been, it's .9,
- 3 which is right where it should be, I expect it
- 4 to drop. I went to work every day during the
- 5 treatments, I suffered no quality of life
- 6 impact, I'm delighted that I discovered this
- 7 and I hope each of you males on the panel and
- 8 the loved ones of the female on the panel have

- 9 that same option and know about it.
- 10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Mr.
- 11 Derby, we appreciate your comments. Next is
- 12 Jan Fersing, I apologize if I'm mispronouncing
- 13 your name, and your affiliation, please, sir.
- 14 MR. FERSING: My name is Jan Fersing,
- 15 I'm here on behalf of the CyberKnife Coalition.
- 16 I was treated by CyberKnife last August. And I
- 17 live in Fort Worth, Texas, where Medicare does
- 18 not approve CyberKnife for prostate cancer
- 19 treatment, and so I got the treatment by
- 20 offering to pay for it myself, and I'm through
- 21 the long tortuous appeal process, I'm probably
- 22 a step five now and it's still ongoing. But
- 23 for me as an owner of a privately held company
- 24 in Fort Worth, I had five or six stockholders.
- 25 One of them died of prostate cancer 00147
- 1 complications. The second one was treated by
- 2 proton at Loma Linda, his cancer returned, and
- 3 he died. So watchful waiting was not an issue
- 4 for me. I chose a treatment that I could do
- 5 outpatient, five outpatient treatments. I
- 6 could resume my normal active retired life.
- 7 I had side effects, everyone has side
- 8 effects. They disappeared after two or three
- 9 weeks. Now my PSA is going down and I don't
- 10 have any side effects. I'm here as an advocate
- 11 for Medicare change in Texas that will allow
- 12 Medicare treatment of prostate cancer by
- 13 CyberKnife.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 15 sir, we appreciate your comments. Next is
- 16 Clinton Medberry, our next speaker, and Dr.
- 17 Medberry will be followed by Mark Perman, and
- 18 then Greg Dickerson, so Greg Dickerson to
- 19 follow Mark Perman. Dr. Medberry, welcome,
- 20 sir.
- 21 DR. MEDBERRY: Hi. I'm Clinton
- 22 Medberry, a radiation oncologist in Oklahoma
- 23 City, and I'm president and chairman of the
- 24 board of the CyberKnife Society. Oklahoma is a
- 25 rural and a poor state, and men to get
- 00148
  - 1 treatment there may have to drive as much as
- 2 120 miles each way every day to get radiation
- 3 treatment. So what that means is if they can
- 4 get four or five treatments with CyberKnife
- 5 stereotactic body radiation therapy they can
- 6 get treatment; if they have to get IMRT it
- 7 simply is not possible for them, so men are
- 8 having to choose not to get treated right now
- 9 in Oklahoma. Men on the opposite side of the
- 10 street in Texarkana have different choices

- 11 available to them. So I think this should be
- 12 as a matter of fairness, that all the states
- 13 should cover this like the 37 that do.
- 14 The other point is that to get
- 15 randomized trials and everything is going to
- 16 take 15 years, and by then we won't be using
- 17 any of these technologies in all probability,
- 18 so I don't think we can wait on randomized
- 19 trials in everything we do. Thank you.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Medberry, thank you.
- 21 Could you remind me what your affiliation was,
- 22 I'm sorry, I didn't catch it.
- 23 DR. MEDBERRY: I'm president and
- 24 chairman of the board of CyberKnife Society,
- 25 and also on the board of the CyberKnife 00149
- 1 Coalition.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir, we
- 3 appreciate your comments. Dr. Mark Perman is
- 4 next. Yes, sir, welcome, and your affiliation?
- 5 DR. PERMAN: Hi. My name is Dr. Mark
- 6 Perman, I'm a practicing radiation oncologist
- 7 in Florida and also serve as the president of
- 8 the Florida Robotic Radiosurgery Association, a
- 9 group of nine community radiosurgery centers.
- 10 In October 2009 First Coast Service Options,
- 11 the Florida Medicare intermediary, released an
- 12 LCD on stereotactic body radiation therapy.
- 13 While not included as a covered indication, the
- 14 LCD did state that prostate cancer radiosurgery
- 15 could continue for appropriate patients.
- 16 Additionally in its comments, the medical
- 17 director wrote that patients enrolled in a
- 18 registry would be looked upon favorably when
- 19 being considered for payment.
- 20 In response I set about developing a
- 21 mechanism that would address evidentiary gaps
- 22 and fulfill the requirements of the LCD. We
- 23 have chosen to open a prostate SBRT registry
- 24 with patient accrual beginning in June 2010.
- 25 The registry will be treatment platform neutral 00150
- 1 and is designed to track toxicity as well as
- 2 treatment outcomes. The information collected
- 3 in our registry will allow Medicare
- 4 beneficiaries throughout Florida continued
- 5 access to prostate SBRT as well as to provide
- 6 important data on the responses to this type of
- 7 radiation treatment.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 9 sir, we appreciate those comments. Next is
- 10 Greg Dickerson. Your affiliation, please?
- 11 DR. DICKERSON: I am Dr. Greg
- 12 Dickerson, from Denver, Colorado. I'm the

- 13 medical director for Denver CyberKnife, and the
- 14 practice is limited solely to CyberKnife
- 15 radiosurgery. I'm speaking on behalf of
- 16 Dr. Chris King, currently at UCLA, on his
- 17 update of Stanford University Experiencing
- 18 Stereotactic Body Radiation Therapy for the
- 19 Treatment of Low Risk Prostate Cancer.
- 20 Since the original publication of this
- 21 data in 2008, a total of 69 patients have been
- 22 treated with two years or more follow-up,
- 23 bringing the current median time of follow-up
- 24 to 3.9 years. Only two patients have had
- 25 biochemical recurrence which was biopsy proven.

- 1 There have been no grade three bladder
- 2 toxicities, three percent grade two toxicities,
- 3 24 percent grade one toxicities. There were no
- 4 grade two or three rectal toxicities and 20
- 5 percent had grade one symptoms. Five-year
- 6 Kaplan Meier PSA response relapse-free survival
- 7 rate is now 97 percent, and I will provide
- 8 copies to the panelists. Thank you very much.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 10 sir. I wanted to clarify something. I
- 11 inadvertently skipped Mr. Gene Howard on the
- 12 list, and Mr. Quinton Heim will not be
- 13 reported. So that's the changes. Pardon me,
- 14 Mr. Howard, and could you give your
- 15 affiliations, sir?
- 16 MR. HOWARD: CyberKnife Coalition. As
- 17 a World War II veteran, I believe that freedom
- 18 is one of our greatest strengths. As president
- 19 pro tem of the Oklahoma Senate and later as
- 20 chairman of the Oklahoma State and Education
- 21 Group Insurance Board, I learned that medical
- 22 cost containment is necessary for affordable
- 23 health care. Out of these and other life
- 24 experiences, I believe that patients should
- 25 have the freedom to make the final decision on 00152
- 1 their treatment subject to certain limitations:
- 2 Treatment has FDA approval; cost of treatment
- 3 is competitive with other options; and the
- 4 patient has made an informed decision based on
- 5 the best attainable information.
- 6 After my biopsy confirmed T2 treatable
- 7 prostate cancer, I did extensive research,
- 8 including consulting a number of specialists in
- 9 Tulsa, Oklahoma. I also contacted the Proton
- 10 Center in Oklahoma City and the HIFU Maple Leaf
- 11 Clinic in Toronto, Canada. Concerning my
- 12 quality of life and future I chose CyberKnife.
- 13 I was shocked to find that my state, Oklahoma,
- 14 is one of 13 where Medicare does not cover

- 15 CyberKnife, but they cover proton at about
- 16 twice the cost. I still believe in my right to
- 17 make an informed decision as to my treatment
- 18 and not have it affected by economic or
- 19 philosophical disputes. After all, this is my
- 20 health and quality of life that I'm deciding,
- 21 and I have to live with the consequences.
- 22 Thank you for this opportunity.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, sir, thank you,
- 24 Mr. Howard, and thank you for your service as
- 25 well, sir. We have an additional nonregistered 00153
- 1 speaker, it's Dr. Todd Wasserman. Sir, if you
- 2 could state your affiliation, please?
- 3 DR. WASSERMAN: Todd Wasserman,
- 4 professor of radiation oncology, Washington
- 5 University. I have been involved in the
- 6 leadership of the RTOG since 1973 and currently
- 7 cochair the RTOG Foundation.
- 8 The Tufts group correctly concluded
- 9 that there is insufficient data to prove the
- 10 benefit of RT over active surveillance or
- 11 watchful waiting, but they failed to discuss
- 12 that the same lack of data does not prove the
- 13 null hypothesis that RT is only as good as
- 14 active surveillance or watchful waiting.
- 15 They also concluded that higher
- 16 radiation doses improve rates of long-term
- 17 biochemical control. Chemologically there is
- 18 no logic to this unless RT is having an effect,
- 19 albeit yet unproven.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 21 Wasserman, and thank you for making that point.
- 22 Ms. Ellis, I believe that's the
- 23 completed list of nonregistered speakers.
- 24 MS. ELLIS: Correct.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Panel, I think we just 00154
- 1 heard from 15 of these speakers, and I know
- 2 that, just speaking for the panel, we very much
- 3 appreciate this diverse and important input
- 4 from stakeholders, including many patients with
- 5 many perspectives. I'm sure the panel may also
- 6 have noted that the distribution of
- 7 affiliations may not have been a random
- 8 selection of people that may have been affected
- 9 by these technologies, but we do appreciate the
- 10 individual comments made by every single
- 11 nonregistered speaker. Thank you, and thank
- 12 you for trying to keep your comments to one
- 13 minute. I know that's very difficult.
- 14 Well, let's proceed then. And as
- 15 noted earlier, we're very glad and grateful
- 16 that the speakers from Tufts EPC, our scheduled

- 17 commenters, and probably nearly all of our
- 18 unscheduled commenters remain in the room. And
- 19 what we want to do now is have some time for
- 20 questions to presenters by the MedCAC. You
- 21 probably want to focus primarily on the Tufts
- 22 people and the scheduled presenters, but this
- 23 does not mean that you are limited to asking
- 24 questions about others.
- 25 I want to call attention to the fact,

- 1 panel, that we do have a set of questions to
- 2 answer later on, and these are voting
- 3 questions, and to the extent that your
- 4 questions can focus on and keep us on track
- 5 with regard to addressing those specific
- 6 questions, that will be time well spent.
- 7 So, with that, we'll open it up.
- 8 Dr. Jarvik is first, followed by Dr. McNeil.
- 9 And by the way, could the Tufts folks come up
- 10 to the front, I believe those chairs were
- 11 reserved for you, those are the hot seats, and
- 12 I hope that other speakers will be hovering
- 13 near the front of the room as needed. Dr.
- 14 Jarvik, thank you, sir.
- 15 DR. JARVIK: My question is actually
- 16 for Dr. Ip. With regard to the study by
- 17 Widmark that was published in 2009, I think
- 18 that was one of the studies you excluded from
- 19 your review.
- 20 DR. IP: Yes.
- 21 DR. JARVIK: And I'm wondering if you
- 22 could talk a little bit more about that. There
- 23 was a mixture of T stage.
- 24 DR. IP: We excluded it because that
- 25 study explicitly compared hormonal therapy with 00156
- 1 radiation therapy compared to just hormonal
- 2 therapy, that was the reason.
- 3 DR. JARVIK: Okay. And the
- 4 subfraction of patients that were T1 and T2 you
- 5 didn't even look at, because the primary
- 6 question was different?
- 7 DR. IP: Right.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: And I'd just add that
- 9 EPCs tend to stick with their assignment. Dr.
- 10 McNeil.
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: I have a question for Dr.
- 12 Dvorak and perhaps Dr. Lee. A number of
- 13 analyses had varying degrees, varying years of
- 14 follow-up for mortality or side effects, and I
- 15 would like to ask both of you actually, if you
- 16 had a T2 patient at medium risk and you wanted
- 17 that patient to make an optimal or a well
- 18 informed decision, how many years of follow-up

- 19 would you like for data in terms of mortality?
- 20 DR. DVORAK: I think I would defer
- 21 this question to Dr. Lee.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Lee?
- 23 That was Dr. Dvorak, by the way.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: You are a radiation
- 25 oncologist, right? So I would like your answer 00157
- 1 as well.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: As per Dr. McNeil's
- 3 request, Dr. Dvorak.
- 4 DR. DVORAK: Very well.
- 5 DR. MCNEIL: I was specifically trying
- 6 to get my answer from a practicing clinician in
- 7 the field.
- 8 DR. DVORAK: So, I think to some
- 9 degree this depends on the expected survival of
- 10 the patient.
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: At 65.
- 12 DR. DVORAK: And again, this is a
- 13 question of competing comorbidities.
- 14 DR. MCNEIL: With intermediate risk.
- 15 I'm really trying to get a prototypical
- 16 question here.
- 17 DR. DVORAK: Right. The NCCN
- 18 guidelines stratify in terms of their
- 19 recommendations patients based on their
- 20 expected survival, and I think that's an
- 21 important question. Having said that, I think
- 22 ideally, because it's on average a slow moving
- 23 disease, longer survival would be better than
- 24 short survival, or median survival would be
- 25 better than shorter.

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: And what is median?
- 2 DR. DVORAK: I think ideally I would
- 3 like to see ten years.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: And Dr. Lee.
- 5 DR. LEE: I would agree with
- 6 Dr. Dvorak on that. We have to keep in mind
- 7 with intermediate prostate cancer we tend to
- 8 bend it into one group. The reality is the
- 9 heterogeneity of outcomes in that group is
- 10 pretty diverse. For example, there's well
- 11 published data stating that if you have only
- 12 one intermediate risk factor versus having two
- 13 or three, that your outcomes are quite
- 14 different, but they're all considered
- 15 intermediate risk. And I think ten years
- 16 minimum would probably be adequate, maybe not
- 17 for survival actually, because if you actually
- 18 look at one of the observation studies from
- 19 Johannson looking at it, it was a pretty
- 20 comprehensive population-based study done in

- 21 Sweden, they followed over 200 patients with
- 22 complete follow-up, so no patient was lost to
- 23 follow-up and they followed them to their time
- 24 of death.
- 25 It wasn't until after ten years,

- 1 closer, getting into 13 or 15 years where they
- 2 saw a dramatic drop in survival related to
- 3 prostate cancer, so they're seeing a lot more
- 4 of that after that ten-year mark.
- 5 DR. MCNEIL: Could I follow that up
- 6 with one further point?
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Of course, Dr. McNeil.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: So I guess to anybody in
- 9 the Tufts group, it strikes me that a large
- 10 number of the analyses that you included for
- 11 mortality and side effects and whatever had
- 12 follow-up periods that were quite short. And
- 13 the question I would ask is offhand, without
- 14 being totally type A about this, what percent
- 15 of your patients or your studies would drop out
- 16 if you took a median survival of ten years?
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Ip, could you
- 18 venture a response?
- 19 DR. IP: No comment. I don't know.
- 20 DR. MCNEIL: Well, you must have some
- 21 idea.
- 22 DR. IP: I have no comment.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Ip, if you and your
- 24 colleagues might have opportunity to do a quick
- 25 survey of the literature, maybe even during 00160
- 1 lunch, if you could give us some rough idea for
- 2 that, that might be useful. Dr. Fischer is
- 3 next.
- 4 DR. FISCHER: I'm also going to ask a
- 5 question about follow-up, but it is really
- 6 provoked by some experiences with my own
- 7 patients. I'm a surgeon, but I have a lot of
- 8 elderly friends as I get older, and it does
- 9 seem as if the incidence of what proves to be
- 10 radiation cystitis seems to increase with age.
- 11 And I'm just wondering about the follow-up for
- 12 this particular, what I consider a side effect
- 13 of radiation, wherever it comes from. How long
- 14 is it followed by the radiation community and
- 15 put down or noted as a complication of the
- 16 therapy?
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Follow on in radiation.
- 18 Dr. Lee is approaching the microphone and if
- 19 someone else has a specific response, we will
- 20 accept that as well. Dr. Lee.
- 21 DR. LEE: Good question. I would say
- 22 in the GU toxicity profiles, when we start

- 23 classifying things as grade two and grade
- 24 three, radiation cystitis is put into there.
- 25 In general, there have been several reports, 00161
- 1 some including prostate cancer, some in the GYN
- 2 literature stating your exact point, that
- 3 potentially some of the radiation-related side
- 4 effects to the bladder may take many years to
- 5 manifest.
- 6 Having said that, I think most of the
- 7 time you're probably capturing most of those
- 8 events somewhere between about five to ten
- 9 years, and most of the dose escalation studies
- 10 now with higher doses of radiation have
- 11 exceeded that time interval, and the GU
- 12 toxicity rates seem to be relatively constant
- 13 after that time.
- 14 The other point to keep in mind is
- 15 that with hypofractionated regimens we don't
- 16 know the answer yet but we do need to be
- 17 careful, because in general one of the basic
- 18 radiobiologic principles is that if you give
- 19 higher daily doses of radiation, that you are
- 20 potentially increasing the chance for having a
- 21 late side effect many years down the road.
- 22 That may or may not be the case with some of
- 23 the modalities that we're discussing.
- 24 DR. FISCHER: Just stay there for a
- 25 minute, please. And the only reason I ask that 00162
- 1 is because looking at the numbers that Dr.
- 2 Dvorak and everybody else put up on the screen,
- 3 it does seem to me anecdotally that the
- 4 incidence of late radiation cystitis, very much
- 5 as you said, and these are pretty much people I
- 6 see for other reasons but happen to mention
- 7 that they have this kind of symptomatology, is
- 8 far in excess of three percent. And I'm just
- 9 wondering who's logging that in, and we'll
- 10 discuss that later on this afternoon, I hope,
- 11 who's logging that in as a complication of a
- 12 treatment.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Lee, is that being
- 14 recorded appropriately?
- 15 DR. LEE: I feel in general it is.
- 16 Certainly in our institutional database we do
- 17 log that in. For the grade three side effect
- 18 profile it's a matter of severity, so for
- 19 example, people could have cystitis type
- 20 symptoms, slowing of their urinary stream,
- 21 urinary irritation, and they could be taking an
- 22 alpha blocker, and in some series we would
- 23 typically consider that a grade two side
- 24 effect. So it does require some medical

- 25 intervention but maybe not too serious. 00163
- 1 Other centers, they routinely put
- 2 patients on Flomax even before they start any
- 3 definitive local therapy, so it's kind of hard
- 4 to tease that data out.
- 5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Lee. Dr.
- 6 Hevezi.
- 7 DR. HEVEZI: Dr. Lee, would you
- 8 return, please? I'm sorry to keep picking on
- 9 you, but also this may be for Dr. Dvorak. Even
- 10 though you gentlemen are a little bit younger
- 11 as radiation oncologists and IMRT has been
- 12 around now for ten years since it began its
- 13 reimbursement around 2000, do you think if we
- 14 held IMRT to the same level of evidence that
- 15 we're holding some of the other new
- 16 technologies, that we would have treated as
- 17 many patients with IMRT as we have over the
- 18 years?
- 19 DR. LEE: Without any absolute data,
- 20 this will be a matter of only opinion. The
- 21 number of IMRT cases probably would not have
- 22 been perhaps as ubiquitous as it is now.
- 23 That's not to take away from the fact that we
- 24 do feel that it is a good treatment. And the
- 25 reality is, one of the reasons why probably a 00164
- 1 number of medical technologies continue to
- 2 propagate is independent of reimbursement. I
- 3 think most physicians want to do the right
- 4 thing for their patients, so if it's not
- 5 working with a low side effect profile, they're
- 6 going to stop. I mean, really it's not worth
- 7 continuing on something like that, and so I
- 8 think that's one of the main reasons IMRT has
- 9 continued to do well.
- 10 We also have to keep in mind that even
- 11 though background prevalence of prostate cancer
- 12 is high and IMRT is used for it, IMRT, just
- 13 like a lot of other technologies, has made
- 14 substantial strides in a number of other
- 15 disease sites. And you know, one thing we can
- 16 take away is that if you've got prostate
- 17 cancer, the people in this room probably do a
- 18 good job taking care of you.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Lee.
- 20 Before we move to Dr. Potters, I just want to
- 21 remind the panel that the things we care about
- 22 most today as per our task include the adequacy
- 23 of the evidence and what does the evidence say.
- 24 Dr. Potters.
- 25 DR. POTTERS: Right. So in the

- 1 context of the questions that were asked and
- 2 the differing definitions of watchful waiting,
- 3 expectant management and such, and given the
- 4 previous answer of a ten-year mortality, and
- 5 given the fact that a lot of these technologies
- 6 are short of that, I would like Dr. Olsson to
- 7 discuss the randomized trial on radical
- 8 prostatectomy versus watchful waiting in the
- 9 context of the outcomes of that trial, the
- 10 definition of watchful waiting as it may
- 11 pertain to the questions that we're being
- 12 asked, because of, the outcomes of that
- 13 potentially being a surrogate or a pivot point
- 14 from which other definitions of outcomes can be
- 15 utilized to assess the technologies that we're
- 16 being asked.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Potters.
- 18 Do remind us at what point, where is that trial
- 19 in the pipeline?
- 20 DR. OLSSON: That's already been done.
- 21 DR. POTTERS: This is radical versus
- 22 watchful waiting.
- 23 DR. OLSSON: This is the Scandinavian
- 24 Group Four study.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Reported in '09, was it? 00166
- 1 DR. OLSSON: Reported in I think '09,
- 2 yeah, in the New England Journal as I recall.
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.
- 4 DR. OLSSON: What that did is
- 5 randomize 700 men to let's say 350 and 350
- 6 essentially, for watchful waiting, which meant
- 7 no therapy, there was no surveillance, to
- 8 therapy. Keep in mind that the patients who
- 9 were diagnosed here were actually not PSA
- 10 diagnoses, these were real cancers, okay?
- 11 And what it showed was that after
- 12 eight years, by any measure you wanted to apply
- 13 to the study, the cumulative mortality, the
- 14 incidence of metastases, the incidence of
- 15 progression was favored by the surgery group
- 16 statistically significantly overall.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Olsson.
- 18 Dr. Potters, did you want to respond, or what
- 19 would we take home from that exchange?
- 20 DR. POTTERS: You know, in the context
- 21 of surrogate definitions, and we heard a lot of
- 22 data, and maybe Dr. Sandler wants to talk about
- 23 PSA outcome as a surrogate for after radiation
- 24 therapy, that if we compare radiation
- 25 literature to surgical literature, and even if 00167
- 1 we show an evenness, and Dr. Grimm showed the
- 2 data that surgery, radiation, seeds were about

- 3 the same, that there could be a crosswalk that
- 4 could be made that looks at mortality using a
- 5 PSA surrogate outcome, which is not really what
- 6 the Tufts people looked at.
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Right, so that was not
- 8 within their realm, but that would certainly be
- 9 an indirect comparison at best.
- 10 DR. POTTERS: Right, so maybe
- 11 Dr. Sandler wants to --
- 12 DR. GOODMAN: Is this a relevant point
- 13 now, to ask Dr. Sandler?
- 14 DR. POTTERS: Yeah, I think so,
- 15 because it will just continue in the context,
- 16 unless the panel is satisfied.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Sandler, why don't
- 18 you come up and address that.
- 19 DR. SANDLER: Thank you. The issue I
- 20 think, Dr. Potters, had to do with the
- 21 surrogacy of PSA failure. I cannot say as a
- 22 clinical trial that PSA failure has been
- 23 reversely assessed in a definitive way as a
- 24 surrogate endpoint.
- 25 However, as Dr. Lee mentioned,

- 1 biochemical failure has important clinical
- 2 consequences. Patients who fail biochemically
- 3 often go on to other treatment such as hormonal
- 4 therapy, which can have a big impact on quality
- 5 of life, so biochemical failure is a clinically
- 6 important endpoint.
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Clinically important,
- 8 may not be a perfect surrogate, however, for
- 9 the outcomes about which we care today.
- 10 DR. SANDLER: Yes.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
- 12 Dr. Schwartz.
- 13 DR. SCHWARTZ: I had two questions,
- 14 one of which really dealt with the surrogate
- 15 proxy issue, in part because of the question
- 16 that Barbara asked before, I would just note
- 17 that I think in looking at, you know, in theory
- 18 there's no difference between theory and
- 19 practice, but in practice there is. And so
- 20 we're interested in long-term outcomes, and not
- 21 many of them have long-term outcomes in a
- 22 technology that's constantly changing, so we
- 23 need to think a lot of about this.
- 24 The other question that relates to
- 25 that, though, has to do with side effects. And 00169
- 1 you know, we know from recent press reports and
- 2 other things that there are errors made in
- 3 practice, and particularly with radiation
- 4 therapy there have been a lot of the reported

- 5 errors in planning and in, you know, equipment
- 6 failures or algorithm failures or things like
- 7 that. I just wonder if any of the speakers,
- 8 we've heard that one of the technologies
- 9 automatically monitors the position of the
- 10 prostate. I just wonder if there is any
- 11 evidence that there are fewer failures or fewer
- 12 side effects from any of these modalities
- 13 because of the actual implementation of the
- 14 technical aspects as they relate to side
- 15 effects.
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Schwartz.
- 17 It is relevant to the extent that we've been
- 18 asked to look at adverse effects, and I concur,
- 19 I don't believe we've heard any discussion
- 20 about those kinds of potential causes of
- 21 adverse effects.
- 22 DR. SCHWARTZ: And so I wonder if
- 23 there's any evidence, I know what theory would
- 24 say, but I just wonder if there's any data out
- 25 there.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. This is Dr.
- 2 Zietman approaching the microphone. Briefly,
- 3 Dr. Zietman.
- 4 DR. ZIETMAN: I will certainly address
- 5 this as the president of ASTRO. We are very
- 6 aware of this risk for errors. Radiation is a
- 7 great treatment but it also carries its risks,
- 8 just like the knife, and with increasing
- 9 complexity of treatment there will be
- 10 increasing risks. So at the specialty level we
- 11 are trying to change our culture to one that
- 12 compares with the airlines, so there's going to
- 13 be a very strong safety culture that will
- 14 hopefully catch any such errors.
- 15 DR. SCHWARTZ: And Anthony, before you
- 16 leave, do you know of any data that suggests
- 17 that there is any difference in propensity to
- 18 error right now of the major technologies? I
- 19 mean, we've had brachytherapy problems. Is
- 20 there any data or evidence to suggest that one
- 21 of these treatments is more likely, or some are
- 22 more likely than others?
- 23 DR. ZIETMAN: There is not.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir. This is
- 25 Dr. Collins approaching the microphone?

- 1 DR. FULLER: No, Don Fuller.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Oh, Dr. Fuller, pardon
- 3 me.
- 4 DR. FULLER: Just at least
- 5 theoretically, if you're continuously tracking
- 6 the target and have a mechanism that

- 7 continuously adapts the aiming, you can use a
- 8 smaller margin. And I think radiobiologically,
- 9 there's no question that the smaller the volume
- 10 you're treating, the lower the risk of
- 11 complications. It's impossible to prove from
- 12 the literature, it's new technology.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir.
- 14 Dr. Satya-Murti was next, I believe.
- 15 DR. SATYA-MURTI: We were debating
- 16 biochemical failure and I'm impressed by the
- 17 definition, that even that is variable as to
- 18 who defines the biochemical failure. Is that
- 19 an absolute drop to a cutoff point or is it a
- 20 percentage drop, and then over what period do
- 21 we determine that there has been a biochemical
- 22 failure? Because in the absence of actual
- 23 mortality we are hinging quite a bit of our
- 24 conclusions on biochemical failure, whereas
- 25 that in itself is a consensus, and I'm not 00172
- 1 convinced that carries as much internal
- 2 validity.
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, Dr. Sandler.
- 4 DR. SANDLER: So, Dr. Satya-Murti, I
- 5 either get the credit or the blame for the
- 6 Phoenix definition, which is the nadir plus two
- 7 definition, I was the one who organized the
- 8 Phoenix conference that came up with that
- 9 definition. And the reason that we defined
- 10 nadir plus two with a multispecialty consensus
- 11 panel was briefly that after radiation therapy,
- 12 there can be benign fluctuations in PSA, and we
- 13 did using a receiver operating curve analysis
- 14 find that nadir plus two gave us the best
- 15 ability to pick up clinically important
- 16 biochemical relapses. Nadir plus one, a
- 17 smaller value picked up too many clinically
- 18 unimportant, and nadir plus five or six was
- 19 overkill in terms of sensitivity in detecting
- 20 clinically important failures.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: Follow-up, Dr.
- 22 Satya-Murti?
- 23 DR. SATYA-MURTI: That explains why
- 24 you chose that. Much like the tumor markers of
- 25 the past, like AFP, we have learned that they 00173
- 1 are indeed prone to errors, including false
- 2 positives. So how do we know that this rise
- 3 itself equates to tissue breaking through the
- 4 prostate capsule, or eventually marks a worse
- 5 prognosis?
- 6 DR. SANDLER: We used several large
- 7 data sets that were analyzed comprehensively by
- 8 a biostatistician at M.D. Anderson to generate

- 9 the receiver operating curves with a nadir plus
- 10 definition, we looked at multiple definitions.
- 11 Nadir plus two was the one that was most
- 12 closely associated with downstream clinical
- 13 events that would be a consequence of prostate
- 14 cancer relapsing, either distantly or locally.
- 15 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Very last, this is
- 16 brief. Do the surgeons and watchful waiting
- 17 proponents agree with this definition?
- 18 DR. SANDLER: So, surgery is generally
- 19 different than radiation in terms of what the
- 20 biochemical failure rates are and basically any
- 21 detectable PSA after surgery is a surrogate for
- 22 prostate cancer being present. For watchful
- 23 waiting, as I said in my talk, there's not well
- 24 accepted standards for what failure is,
- 25 although most commonly it's the slope of PSA in 00174
- 1 a watchful waiting setting that is used to
- 2 generate a recommendation for a definitive
- 3 treatment.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Sandler.
- 5 Dr. Dmochowski is next.
- 6 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Dr. Ip, looking at,
- 7 go back to the toxicity questions. I presume
- 8 that you accepted authors' or articles'
- 9 definition of reported toxicity as what you
- 10 were reporting, you didn't superimpose some
- 11 sort of overriding taxonomy on the adverse
- 12 outcomes reporting, or did you?
- 13 DR. IP: No, we did not. The only
- 14 thing we did was because a lot of the studies,
- 15 like for example they would report RTOG grade
- 16 one, two, three, four. To simplify our summary
- 17 we basically used grade three or four to
- 18 summarize that particular study, so we didn't
- 19 summarize a grade one and two.
- 20 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Because I notice at
- 21 least in one of your slides you actually used
- 22 symptom analysis and seemed to lump that into a
- 23 symptom score.
- 24 DR. IP: Yeah, we were just reporting
- 25 what the study recorded.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dmochowski, what's
- 2 the point to be taken from your comment, or
- 3 observation?
- 4 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Well, I'd like to
- 5 sort of chime in to what Dr. Fischer mentioned.
- 6 I have concerns regarding some long-term
- 7 effects and I want to pre-specify that I no
- 8 longer treat prostate cancer, I've not done it
- 9 for ten years, my practice is solely a female
- 10 practice because my specialty is pelvic

- 11 reconstruction. And one of the areas that we,
- 12 at least in the Tennessee area are seeing a lot
- 13 of, is radiation injury from gynecologic
- 14 radiation for malignancy 20, 30, 40 years down
- 15 the line, not ten years, not five years.
- 16 Now I realize, and pertinent to what
- 17 Dr. Schwartz mentioned, one of the things we're
- 18 being asked to do is capture a moving picture
- 19 of a variety of interventions and sort of the
- 20 downstream effects of those interventions. So
- 21 it's not clear at all that we're looking at a
- 22 united front, we're looking at quite different
- 23 interventions. And my concern is we really are
- 24 talking a lot about efficacy, but from a
- 25 patient standpoint, curative cancer is

- 1 miserable because of a destroyed urinary or
- 2 lower GI tract is not acceptable for patients,
- 3 and we see this a lot on the benign side for
- 4 various interventions. So my concern is that
- 5 we don't lose sight of the fact that we really,
- 6 and this isn't an indictment of the medical
- 7 literature, but we have poor taxonomies for
- 8 outcomes reporting subjective and objective,
- 9 and specifically regarding genitourinary and
- 10 gastrointestinal, and we must come to global
- 11 consensus across the specialties, radiation
- 12 oncology, medical oncology, urology, all those
- 13 who deal with prostate cancer, in terms of
- 14 having some common language for purposes of
- 15 being able to compare data and for comparative
- 16 effectiveness search.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
- 18 Dmochowski. You may want to remind us of that
- 19 toward the end of the day when we identify
- 20 potential gaps in evidence. Dr. Fischer and
- 21 then Dr. Mock, and then Dr. McNeil. Dr.
- 22 Fischer.
- 23 DR. FISCHER: I hadn't wanted to, but
- 24 Dr. Dmochowski had reminded me that what I do
- 25 is basically gastrointestinal cutaneous

- 1 fistulas and reoperative surgery. And there is
- 2 an entity, mostly from gynecological radiation,
- 3 of the dead pelvis. This occurs about 20 years
- 4 and it will erode into the bowel and give you a
- 5 terrible gastrointestinal cutaneous fistula
- 6 generally draining through some natural
- 7 orifice, and what one has to do is basically
- 8 fix the bowel.
- 9 But the other thing you have to do is
- 10 take the bilateral gracilis flap, the gracilis
- 11 muscle on either side and put it in either
- 12 through the old vagina or a neovagina and then

- 13 align the pelvis, which is absolutely dead,
- 14 there's no muscle, the bone is in terrible
- 15 shape, and then get a blood supply, and then
- 16 you can resect the bowel and then put it down
- 17 on this living tissue. It doesn't occur very
- 18 often, but it does occur.
- 19 I wanted to ask a question in
- 20 follow-up to Sandy Schwartz's question and that
- 21 is when a patient undergoes radiation therapy,
- 22 there's a radiation physicist who theoretically
- 23 calibrates the machine, I don't know whether
- 24 they calibrate it that day or on a particular
- 25 patient or once a month or whatever.

- 1 Dr. Dvorak, you showed some very nice slides
- 2 about changes, I think it was you, where the
- 3 prostate is, and it may change, bladder fills
- 4 up, rectum full of gas. Who calibrates that?
- 5 I mean, you've shown that it varies, and
- 6 presumably the dose will vary at given times.
- 7 Is there anyone who calibrates that or worries
- 8 about that?
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dvorak, you might be
- 10 able to answer that, but if someone actually
- 11 does this, and I see Dr. Lee might be able to
- 12 supplement that. Dr. Dvorak, anything on that?
- 13 DR. DVORAK: So, I would just say that
- 14 our review of the evidence has not specifically
- 15 discussed any of the technical issues, and I
- 16 would defer to Dr. Lee in terms of more
- 17 comments.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Before we go
- 19 to Dr. Lee, Dr. Hevezi I think has some
- 20 expertise in that area.
- 21 DR. HEVEZI: Yeah, I am a medical
- 22 physicist working in radiation therapy physics
- 23 for the last 30 years, and I would say that
- 24 some of these effects that you gentlemen are
- 25 speaking to may have been done by older 00179
- 1 radiation therapy technologies, and you're
- 2 seeing sort of the result of that. I think our
- 3 newer technologies now, we are aware of many of
- 4 the kinds of toxicities that may occur, and so
- 5 our new procedures are designed to sort of
- 6 avoid those kinds of things. But I agree, we
- 7 need to come up with some kind of format to
- 8 describe these as we go forward.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Anything to
- 10 add, Dr. Lee?
- 11 DR. LEE: I would echo those comments.
- 12 Keep in mind 20 or 30 years ago, none of the
- 13 treatment modalities that were presented were
- 14 probably being used. GYN, oftentimes it's just

- 15 an anterior-posterior beam, the exposure to the
- 16 entire bladder and bowel is significantly
- 17 higher, In addition to that, if they received
- 18 an endocavitary implant for cervical cancer,
- 19 for example, yes, there could be some morbidity
- 20 associated with that.
- 21 As far as prostate cancer is
- 22 concerned, more and more we're trying to get
- 23 away from physician-reported side effects.
- 24 We're more interested in if the patient does
- 25 have a side effect, how is it affecting their 00180
- 1 quality of life, so we're moving more toward
- 2 patient-reported quality of life data as you
- 3 can see here.
- 4 Regarding the piece about who's
- 5 monitoring the position of the prostate and
- 6 that sort of thing, you know, it was actually a
- 7 little bit underrepresented in our
- 8 presentations, but that's what image-guided
- 9 radiation therapy is all about. We have one
- 10 radiation oncologist who's been around a long
- 11 time and who says one of the greatest advances
- 12 in radiotherapy was the back lock
- 13 immobilization bag, because that insured that
- 14 the patient got on the table in a reasonably
- 15 consistent manner, so that was step one.
- 16 The other thing most centers I think
- 17 do when they're giving external beam radiation
- 18 is that they put in radiopaque fiducial markers
- 19 inside the prostate and that's what allows the
- 20 realtime tracking or the image guidance up
- 21 front so that you can use a tighter margin and
- 22 treat less tissue.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Lee. I
- 24 want to just curtail the discussion on this
- 25 topic, if I may. We can come back later if 00181
- 1 necessary. The point was well taken, raised
- 2 originally by Dr. Schwartz that, how these
- 3 radiation therapies are implemented and under
- 4 what levels of quality control is important.
- 5 I'd also note that I don't think we've heard
- 6 any evidence or studies on that today, and that
- 7 does not mean that's an irrelevant subject
- 8 because we are asked to look at adverse events,
- 9 so I very much appreciate that that point was
- 10 raised.
- 11 We also appreciate that this is a bit
- 12 of a moving target problem.
- 13 Some of the morbidities and effects
- 14 that Dr. Fischer mentioned are the result of
- 15 applications done years ago but that is still
- 16 the real world and we are still in search of

- 17 good evidence on those issues and we wish it
- 18 had been generated earlier, to tell you
- 19 honestly.
- 20 I want to move to Dr. Mock and then
- 21 Dr. McNeil. Dr. Mock.
- 22 DR. MOCK: Thank you, Dr. Goodman. I
- 23 want to shift a little bit down toward the
- 24 higher numbers on the question scale,
- 25 specifically regarding generalizability. As we 00182
- 1 talk about the geriatric population and those
- 2 in the CMS and we also talk about community
- 3 focus, I have been quite moved today by some of
- 4 the testimonials of the CyberKnife patients,
- 5 but I don't have, and I'm not sure anyone else
- 6 on the panel has a feeling for really where are
- 7 we today with treatment. Where is and what is
- 8 access to really quality affordable cancer care
- 9 in our communities?
- 10 I did hear someone say that well, they
- 11 went 120 miles for treatment and that that
- 12 wouldn't have been available at his home. I'm
- 13 not sure if Dr. Zietman or who, I'm not going
- 14 to implicate anyone, but I would like to have
- 15 one of you specialists please tell the panel as
- 16 we are today, is IMRT community available? Is
- 17 the treatment that's been referred to, called
- 18 CyberKnife, is that something that is only
- 19 localized in the population centers of the
- 20 south? Please give us an idea of what is
- 21 available, as is, for quality affordable cancer
- 22 cure and care for those possibly that are
- 23 elderly and have resource constraints and
- 24 transportation constraints to get to treatment.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Mock, but 00183
- 1 before proceeding, remind at least me why
- 2 that's relative to our evidence questions, can
- 3 you be more specific why it's about evidence?
- 4 DR. MOCK: Our last question on our
- 5 list of questions is whether or not this is
- 6 generalizable for the CMS population, that's
- 7 number one, and whether or not this is
- 8 generalizable to the community.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Doctor. I
- 10 believe Dr. Wasserman has a response.
- 11 DR. WASSERMAN: Right. Speaking for
- 12 the RTOG, our last two completed prostate
- 13 trials which entered over, about 2,500
- 14 patients, the median ages for those trials were
- 15 over 67, one was 67, one was 69, and about
- 16 two-thirds of the IMRT that's given is given by
- 17 community centers.
- 18 And I would like to just comment on

- 19 Dr. Dmochowski's issue about scoring.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: I'm sorry,
- 21 Dr. Wasserman, not at this time.
- 22 DR. WASSERMAN: Thank you.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Is this Dr. Medberry?
- 24 Yes, sir, Dr. Medberry.
- 25 DR. MEDBERRY: Yes. On the east and 00184
- 1 west coast, I think IMRT is generally available
- 2 to most people reasonably conveniently, but
- 3 when you get into the interior of the country,
- 4 particularly rural states like Oklahoma, Texas,
- 5 Nevada, Montana and so forth, it is not. So
- 6 for a man in Oklahoma to be able to get IMRT,
- 7 he may have to drive literally 120 more miles
- 8 each way every day for over 40 treatments, and
- 9 that's just simply not fiscally possible for
- 10 our Oklahoma patients.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Medberry.
- 12 Dr. Mock, is that sufficient for now, sir?
- 13 DR. MOCK: Yes, thank you.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. If it's on this
- 15 point, Dr. Potters, then yes. If not, we'll
- 16 move to someone else.
- 17 DR. POTTERS: As a practicing
- 18 radiation oncologist, I just would like to
- 19 remind the panel that from an access
- 20 perspective you could do prostate
- 21 brachytherapy, which is a single treatment
- 22 modality. So from a travel perspective and
- 23 access, that represents a competing
- 24 opportunity.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Potters. 00185
- 1 Dr. McNeil is next.
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: I just have one comment,
- 3 and somebody can address this if they wish. In
- 4 looking over the questions, most of them relate
- 5 to the adequacy of the evidence, and in fact to
- 6 answer those questions we're looking at the EPC
- 7 report. In an earlier question and an earlier
- 8 comment the Tufts group indicated that they
- 9 hadn't summarized the data from the various
- 10 clinical trials in the forest plots because of
- 11 the heterogeneity within the trials within the
- 12 various plots. I would suggest that maybe
- 13 those plots are misleading in that when we're
- 14 thinking about these questions, if in fact
- those data cannot be aggregated, then in factit's not fair to put them all on the same plot.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. McNeil, you're
- 18 saying that really they are more heterogeneous
- 19 than might be expected given that they appear
- 20 on the same sheet of paper.

- 21 DR. MCNEIL: That's exactly what I'm
- 22 saying.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Point well made. I
- 24 believe it's Dr. Samson and then Dr. Schwartz.
- 25 MR. SAMSON: Okay. A couple of 00186
- 1 questions, first directed at the Tufts group,
- 2 and this refers to the presentation by Dr.
- 3 Grimm earlier. Your work was really focused on
- 4 direct comparisons of randomized trials and
- 5 nonrandomized comparative studies. Dr. Grimm's
- 6 presentation was on indirect comparisons, these
- 7 were all single intervention studies, and the
- 8 selection criteria used in Grimm's report was
- 9 those articles stratifying patients by risk. I
- 10 just wanted to get your reaction to that
- 11 approach, the idea that they at least tried to
- 12 control for some of the heterogeneity among
- 13 these groups.
- 14 But I also wanted to point out that
- 15 the outcomes that they were looking at were PSA
- 16 progression, and I'm sure that across these
- 17 studies it was defined in a variety of ways.
- 18 Do you have any response to just the approach
- 19 that was used in that study?
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Samson.
- 21 This is Dr. Ip.
- 22 DR. IP: It's not an unreasonable
- 23 approach if there are really no data, but we
- 24 will look at it as at the lowest rung of how we
- 25 judge the quality.

- 1 MR. SAMSON: Right. I would be
- 2 concerned that even within these risk
- 3 categories there could be quite a bit of
- 4 heterogeneity that could explain some of the
- 5 differences that were apparent.
- 6 DR. IP: I'm not an oncologist.
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: From a methodological
- 8 standpoint, that is plausible.
- 9 MR. SAMSON: Right. One other point.
- 10 Some of the treatments that -- and this is
- 11 targeted at the Tufts people. Some of the
- 12 treatments, the rationale is to focus the
- 13 treatment on as highly localized a target as
- 14 possible. And I wanted to just put out for
- 15 some of the radiation oncologists, is there a
- 16 possibility that by having such a highly
- 17 localized treatment, there might be some
- 18 disadvantage in terms of the long-term efficacy
- 19 outcomes by maybe undertreating micrometastases
- 20 just outside the prostate.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: I see Dr. Grimm at the
- 22 microphone. Are you addressing this question,

- 23 sir?
- 24 DR. GRIMM: I'm addressing the former
- 25 statement he made about the variability of 00188
- 1 these groups. If you look at those, there's
- 2 ranges in those low, intermediate and high risk
- 3 groups, and I think that you can see there is a
- 4 range in those groups. But that was the
- 5 importance of that data, is that you could see
- 6 the ranges there but they also cluster around a
- 7 range and I think that's valuable, because we
- 8 have no other data.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So cluster
- 10 or not, the number of studies is few. Okay.
- 11 Did you get a response to your question?
- 12 MR. SAMSON: I actually didn't.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Did you want to direct
- 14 that question to any one of the presenters?
- 15 MR. SAMSON: Just maybe Dr. Lee, if
- 16 he's still here.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Lee. You may want
- 18 to plant yourself closer to the mike, sir.
- 19 DR. LEE: A valid question. For the
- 20 low risk population, if you actually look at
- 21 the surgical pathologic series, the chance of
- 22 having significant extracapsular extension,
- 23 seminal or bladder involvement in those cases
- 24 is exceedingly low. And you know, the reality
- 25 is any of the treatments, including 00189
- 1 brachytherapy, CyberKnife, are treating the
- 2 prostate with some small margin, it may not be
- 3 a large margin. But we do understand that the
- 4 problem of treating with too tight of a margin,
- 5 it's not really the issue regarding microscopic
- 6 disease, I think we select patients
- 7 appropriately for that, but we're risking a
- 8 marginal miss. In the Dutch series there's a
- 9 subset of patients that were treated with IMRT
- 10 and radiopaque markers through image guidance,
- 11 but they're using margins of less than three
- 12 millimeters or approximately three millimeters,
- 13 and they actually saw higher PSA failure rates
- 14 in those patients. So we're good, we just have
- 15 to understand what the limits of the technology
- 16 are.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Lee.
- 18 I have Doctors Schwartz, Jarvik and
- 19 Steinbrook. We're getting to noon now. If
- 20 these can be made brief we'll take them now,
- 21 but if you prefer a little more laxity in time,
- 22 we'll wait until after lunch. Dr. Schwartz,
- 23 what would you like to do?
- 24 DR. SCHWARTZ: Very briefly, a

- 25 question for Dr. Zietman. Anthony, about the 00190
- 1 U.K.-Canada study, without asking for results,
- 2 it's a question of the structure of the study,
- 3 what was the follow-up of that study that
- 4 results are going to be presented for, and
- 5 what's the planned follow-up, what's the time
- 6 course?
- 7 DR. ZIETMAN: Well, most of the
- 8 information is embargoed so I can't really
- 9 divulge it.
- 10 DR. SCHWARTZ: I don't want the
- 11 results, just in terms of the --
- 12 DR. ZIETMAN: The median follow-up is
- 13 six years, representing eight-year data.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Jarvik.
- 15 DR. JARVIK: This is, again, just for
- 16 Dr. Grimm, a clarification about the criteria
- 17 that were used for your summary, which is quite
- 18 different from the Tufts group TA, and you
- 19 didn't require there to be a control group or a
- 20 comparator to be included in your summary; is
- 21 that correct? The reason a lot of studies were
- 22 excluded from the Tufts group TA, it seemed
- 23 that they were what they called single cohort
- 24 studies, or with no adequate controls, and that
- 25 wasn't one of your criteria, was it?

- 1 DR. GRIMM: No, it was not. The
- 2 expert panels which you saw were just 25
- 3 people, did not feel that was necessary. We
- 4 were just trying to get a snapshot of what the
- 5 current results and the current literature
- 6 today are. We realized that the truth of that
- 7 data is going to be somewhere in the middle of
- 8 all those ranges that we showed and that, you
- 9 know, you weren't going to get a cohort to
- 10 compare.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grimm.
- 12 Dr. Steinbrook, if it's brief, and then we'll
- 13 get to Dr. Umscheid right after that if we can
- 14 before lunch. Dr. Steinbrook.
- 15 DR. STEINBROOK: Some of the speakers
- 16 did indicate that roughly speaking, a fifth of
- 17 the patients will get watchful waiting, a fifth
- 18 surgery, two-fifths radiotherapy, a fifth
- 19 androgen deprivation therapy. Is there any
- 20 data which is more specific within this black
- 21 box, I hate to use that word, of radiation
- 22 therapy? We've heard about many many different
- 23 approaches to treatment. Do we have any sense
- 24 as to whether some are more common than others
- 25 on a population basis?

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Does any presenter have
- 2 basically a distribution of therapies?
- 3 DR. STEINBROOK: Within radiation.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, within radiation.
- 5 Dr. Steinbrook, I see none, which in and of
- 6 itself is not remarkable. Thank you, sir. But
- 7 if someone does have a good answer to that
- 8 following the lunch break, Dr. Steinbrook would
- 9 be interested in seeing it.
- 10 Dr. Umscheid, last man before lunch.
- 11 DR. UMSCHEID: With the presentation
- 12 today, I'm starting to feel more and more
- 13 comfortable that at some level treatment for
- 14 prostate cancer improves mortality, but a lot
- 15 of the data that has been shown isn't risk
- 16 stratified. And the only two studies that I've
- 17 seen that showed that treatment for prostate
- 18 canter improved mortality is the study on
- 19 radical prostatectomy versus watchful waiting,
- 20 and a study on hormones and, external beam
- 21 radiation therapy versus hormones. So for
- 22 those two studies what I wanted to know is what
- 23 percentage of the population is low risk and
- 24 what is the mean or median age of the patients
- 25 in each of those studies? And I think 00193
- 1 Dr. Olsson could probably answer the radical
- 2 prostatectomy question if he's still here.
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: He is. Dr. Olsson,
- 4 would you like to respond to that? He's
- 5 approaching the microphone now.
- 6 DR. UMSCHEID: And maybe Dr. Lee for
- 7 the Widmark study.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Remind me, was the
- 9 Widmark study part of the Tufts? It was not,
- 10 just to remind us all. Dr. Olsson.
- 11 DR. OLSSON: I'm not a hundred percent
- 12 sure what the age range population was in the
- 13 Scandinavian study. I think it was, I would --
- 14 I want to say something up to 67 years old,
- 15 something of that nature would be the high
- 16 level, I think it was 55 to 67 or 68, and I
- 17 don't know what it is in the radiation therapy
- 18 group.
- 19 And you asked about risk. These were
- 20 high risk patients. In other words, these were
- 21 not patients who were PSA diagnoses, these were
- 22 patients who either had nodules present or
- 23 symptoms.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Olsson.
- 25 And I believe Dr. Lee was going to have the 00194
- 1 last response before the lunch break. Dr. Lee.
- 2 DR. LEE: For the Widmark study, since

- 3 they're not using Gleason score, they used WHO
- 4 grade, it's hard to tease that information out.
- 5 But I would say that the majority of the
- 6 patients would be kind of considered more in
- 7 the high risk category. As far as the median
- 8 age, I think it was approximately around 68,
- 9 but I do have the manuscript in my briefcase if
- 10 you want to look at it.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Lee.
- 12 Thank you all from this morning, our
- 13 presenters, scheduled and otherwise, and
- 14 otherwise. Panel, I want, before we break, I
- 15 want to remind you that we are going to address
- 16 these specific questions about adequacy of
- 17 evidence and what it says. I understand we
- 18 talked about other kinds of therapy, but some
- 19 of those types of therapy aren't directly
- 20 germane to our questions. So do start thinking
- 21 about at least the first two questions, about
- 22 whether the evidence is adequate or not to draw
- 23 any findings.
- 24 Please do look at your watches and
- 25 other timepieces, add 60 minutes, and we will 00195
- 1 see you then. Thank you very much.
- 2 (Lunch recess.)
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: Welcome back, everyone.
- 4 Before we broke for lunch, we had our questions
- 5 to presenters. In addition to that we had some
- 6 discussion among the panel. The agenda calls
- 7 for what is described as an initial open panel
- 8 discussion and we will have that discussion,
- 9 but I would just say to the panel that if we
- 10 think that we need to pose a specific question
- 11 to one of our presenters, you can do that as
- 12 well. So it's not necessary that we just have
- 13 this conversation among ourselves.
- 14 And just to get something started here
- 15 with our discussion, I'm going to ask the Tufts
- 16 team -- the Tufts team needs to return to the
- 17 front of the room, if you don't mind.
- 18 I'm just kind of anticipating what our
- 19 first question is going to be for our panel. I
- 20 just remind us that it talks about the adequacy
- 21 of the evidence to determine if radiation
- 22 therapy for the treatment of localized prostate
- 23 cancer affects a certain set of health
- 24 outcomes? So radiation therapy, RT, and I
- 25 recall your slide, I think it was 101, where it 00196
- 1 had across the top row, showed RT versus NT,
- 2 radiation therapy versus no treatment.
- 3 Given the evidence or lack of it that
- 4 was presented this morning, is there any reason

- 5 why, given the paucity of evidence that you
- 6 reported, that we need to subdivide question
- 7 one by external radiation or brachytherapy, or
- 8 any particular kind of radiation therapy. It
- 9 seems, at least to my observation, to my eyes,
- 10 that you had insufficient evidence across the
- 11 board there, and that it's not likely there was
- 12 sufficient evidence or good evidence for any
- 13 particular form of radiation therapy. Is that
- 14 correct, Dr. Ip?
- 15 DR. IP: That is correct.
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Please
- 17 don't take so long with your answer next time.
- 18 (Laughter.)
- 19 Thank you, sir, very much. Dr. Mock,
- 20 on that point?
- 21 DR. MOCK: I wonder if now would be a
- 22 good time, maybe after that response, for Dr.
- 23 Ip to give us the answers to the question that
- 24 was posed prior to the break on the studies.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Do you want to remind 00197
- 1 us, Dr. Mock, what that was?
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: Oh, actually he already
- 3 showed me. The question was, what was the
- 4 median follow-up? I asked the Tufts group,
- 5 what was the median follow-up for most or all
- 6 of the studies, and he showed me the answer.
- 7 DR. IP: We took a quick look at all
- 8 the studies. We haven't finished counting, but
- 9 we only have about 62 studies, we counted about
- 10 40 or 50 of them, and if you only want the
- 11 studies that had ten or more years of
- 12 follow-up, you have only about four or five
- 13 studies.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Four out of five out of
- 15 the 45 that you looked at, out of the 62 total,
- 16 about ten percent.
- 17 DR. IP: Yes.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: So four or five out of
- 19 the 45 that you looked at during the lunch
- 20 break, and of course 45 was the majority but
- 21 not all of the 62 that you had captured.
- 22 DR. IP: Right.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Dr.
- 24 Dvorak, on that?
- 25 DR. DVORAK: I think it's important to 00198
- 1 realize that with a median follow-up of ten
- 2 years, you're now looking at patients that were
- 3 treated in the early '90s in order to get to
- 4 that length of follow-up, and I think it's
- 5 important to realize that the technology back
- 6 then versus the technology now may not be

- 7 comparable.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Again, we've
- 9 got the moving target issue. Dr. McNeil, what
- 10 might you conclude from that preliminary
- 11 finding?
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I might conclude,
- 13 but I don't think anybody wants to hear it,
- 14 that there's going to be a lot of ones in my
- 15 responses.
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. You're
- 17 kind of giving your answers early, aren't you?
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: I'm tipping my hand.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: But we know that you're
- 20 flexible in the face of good data.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: I always listen to the
- 22 data.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And Dr.
- 24 McNeil speaks for Dr. McNeil only at this
- 25 moment and not for all the panel, in all 00199
- 1 seriousness.
- 2 I have another question starting with
- 3 the Tufts team, and again for clarification
- 4 looking down the road. Our questions two and
- 5 three refer to comparisons of external beam
- 6 radiation therapy versus watchful waiting, and
- 7 in number three brachytherapy versus watchful
- 8 waiting. And it seems from the discussion thus
- 9 far today that the term watchful waiting may
- 10 not be the best term of practice and art here.
- 11 And furthermore, to the extent that we want to
- 12 rely at least in part on the Tufts EPC study,
- 13 you did not use as a comparative term watchful
- 14 waiting, you used, I guess it was no treatment
- 15 and/or active surveillance; is that correct?
- 16 DR. DVORAK: Or no initial treatment.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Or no initial treatment,
- 18 okay. Is there a single encompassing term for
- 19 what you did? And could you come to the
- 20 microphone. What is the most concise way to
- 21 describe what you used in that place?
- 22 DR. DVORAK: I think this is a
- 23 difficult question, and the reason we used no
- 24 treatment or no initial treatment is that the
- 25 terminology may have evolved somewhat over the 00200
- 1 years, whereby historically as was presented
- 2 earlier, watchful waiting would be that both
- 3 the physician and patient committed to no
- 4 radical treatment and you would only palliate
- 5 symptoms as they developed for the disease.
- 6 Whereas more recently, particularly in
- 7 the United States, that approach has become
- 8 more the active surveillance approach where you

- 9 monitor patients, and if there's felt to be a
- 10 progression you treat them. And so I'm not
- 11 sure that there is an encompassing term for
- 12 this, which is why we ultimately settled on no
- 13 treatment or no initial treatment as our
- 14 comparator, and I think I would defer to
- 15 perhaps some of the more senior radiation
- 16 oncologists in the audience.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Right. We might go
- 18 forward with them, but you have to keep in mind
- 19 that we're dealing with the evidence that we
- 20 have, and the evidence that we have was
- 21 generated at some point in time, so we
- 22 recognize that.
- 23 I'm just wondering, panel, it did seem
- 24 that the term watchful waiting might even for
- 25 our purposes be insufficient or inadequate, and 00201
- 1 if we might substitute the term watchful
- 2 waiting with no treatment or no initial
- 3 treatment. Does anybody object to that? It
- 4 probably aligns well with the evidence as we've
- 5 heard it today, and it's a little bit more
- 6 current and applicable than the term watchful
- 7 waiting. Does anybody have any comments on
- 8 that? Dr. Fischer, and then Dr. Potters.
- 9 DR. FISCHER: The definition, I think
- 10 this goes back to Parker's 2004 paper in Lancet
- 11 Oncology, is that, the aim of watchful waiting
- 12 seems to be palliation, and the active
- 13 surveillance or whatever you want to call it is
- 14 actually the outcome that is desired as cured.
- 15 I wonder whether or not it is correct
- 16 statistically to have the study in which you
- 17 are comparing something which is palliative
- 18 with something that is curative. I suppose
- 19 people do it all the time, but it seems that in
- 20 this particular disease, since we don't know
- 21 which patients should be treated, it might be
- 22 better to have active surveillance or
- 23 something, or no initial, because as I
- 24 understand it, watchful waiting means even if
- 25 your PSA goes up to 476, nobody is going to do 00202
- 1 anything about it.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Potters, on that
- 3 point?
- 4 DR. POTTERS: So, I think we should
- 5 leave it based on the vernacular and
- 6 terminology that was based on published
- 7 literature. I think the idea of no initial
- 8 treatment could also be flipped to delayed
- 9 therapy, which could also be flipped to sort of
- 10 active surveillance. And because that reflects

- 11 a more modern approach to patients that had
- 12 very low risk disease and because as one of the
- 13 presenters had outlined, that the protocol for
- 14 that management is evolving and really not set,
- 15 I think we should use the terminology that was
- 16 in the literature. I think it creates
- 17 ambiguity between a modern concept against, you
- 18 know, older data.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. But there was no
- 20 single term used in the literature as I
- 21 understand it, right?
- 22 DR. POTTERS: I would say that the
- 23 term that was used, you know, I think
- 24 everybody's paper probably said watchful
- 25 waiting or WW, and that's sort of the way that 00203
- 1 it's put in the literature.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Steinbrook.
- 3 DR. STEINBROOK: I guess I would ask,
- 4 and this may not be the thing that you can
- 5 answer immediately, but of the studies which
- 6 you considered okay to include in your
- 7 analysis, what was the distribution of terms
- 8 that they used which fell into the group of no
- 9 treatment or no initial treatment? So if
- 10 hypothetically the term watchful waiting was
- 11 used in 55 out of 60, I'm making numbers up for
- 12 the purpose of asking the question, I think it
- 13 might be reasonable to go from that. If on the
- 14 other hand you found ten different terms which
- 15 were being used, it might not be as good to
- 16 single out one.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: I know that's kind of
- 18 asking a question on the fly, Tufts EPC. Dr.
- 19 Dvorak, do you want to go with that?
- 20 DR. DVORAK: I think we will look
- 21 through the data and tell you what the answer
- 22 is.
- 23 I would just make a comment that there
- 24 were only three studies that compared radiation
- 25 therapy to this watchful waiting, no treatment, 00204
- 1 in terms of overall survival. So the number is
- 2 going to be somewhere between zero and three.
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: And just a reminder to
- 4 all of us, no matter how we define it, there
- 5 does not appear to be a lot of evidence, at
- 6 least as we've heard thus far today, no matter
- 7 how we define it. So it may be that we will
- 8 have some all-encompassing term that may say
- 9 watchful waiting or no initial treatment or
- 10 active surveillance, we might just say we will
- 11 take any comers for those.
- 12 Yes, Dr. Hevezi.

- 13 DR. HEVEZI: I was just wondering if
- 14 we do that, would our answer change if we used
- 15 watchful waiting versus active surveillance?
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: Well, it's a small
- 17 number of studies. It's feasible that it might
- 18 and if that's the case, we will ask for
- 19 clarification at that time. I think the more
- 20 important thing, while the voting is very
- 21 useful to the Agency, at least as important as
- 22 the voting are the succinct directed comments
- 23 that accompany it.
- 24 Okay. Other questions from the panel?
- 25 I've got one other I would like to do add. 00205
- 1 Yes, Dr. Umscheid.
- 2 DR. UMSCHEID: Just for question one,
- 3 just for points of clarification. When I read
- 4 localized prostate cancer I think low risk, and
- 5 it's just to confirm it's T1 through T2 as the
- 6 RTOG defined it.
- 7 And then the second question is for
- 8 radiation therapy, I read that as being any
- 9 therapy, whether it's external beam radiation,
- 10 stereotactic body radiation, or brachytherapy.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: To your latter point we
- 12 just answered that, and yes, any form of
- 13 radiation therapy. We found no reason to
- 14 subdivide that item.
- 15 With regard to localized prostate
- 16 cancer, it's T1 or T2, correct?
- 17 DR. DVORAK: Correct.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: Do we need any other
- 19 qualifiers for that? Dr. Potters, yes, sir.
- 20 DR. POTTERS: So, when I think of
- 21 localized prostate cancer, I do think of
- 22 clinically defined prostate cancer based on the
- 23 T stage, so yes, I would think T1, T2, but
- 24 within that subcategory you have low,
- 25 intermediate and high risk patients. So that 00206
- 1 doesn't, you know, you have to look at the
- 2 evidence of patients who have localized high
- 3 risk disease in addition to patients who have
- 4 localized low or intermediate risk disease. So
- 5 that the risk is sort of a combination of
- 6 factors outside of the T stage, it's the
- 7 Gleason score, it's the PSA that get factored
- 8 into defined risk, and that's outside of or on
- 9 top of the term localized. So the first hurdle
- 10 is it's localized, the second hurdle is what's
- 11 the risk.
- 12 DR. UMSCHEID: So is it low risk or
- 13 high risk or both?
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Well, the question posed

- 15 here is localized prostate cancer, so we know
- 16 it's T1 or T2 and we might just stop there,
- 17 right? Okay.
- 18 And again, if stopping there doesn't
- 19 quite explain that you want to state or
- 20 understand about that, say so in a narrative
- 21 fashion. We can make that point when the time
- 22 comes.
- 23 So Dr. Umscheid, that answered your
- 24 questions?
- 25 DR. UMSCHEID: Yes.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Another question, and I
- 2 know that Tufts EPC did address it before the
- 3 lunch break but I want to make sure I
- 4 understood it, and I apologize for my being
- 5 slow on that. There were several references
- 6 made to this Widmark study of 2009, I believe,
- 7 and the Widmark study was not included in the
- 8 Tufts review. And I wanted to make sure that
- 9 we understood here yet again why that was not
- 10 included. Can anybody offer a response to
- 11 that? Dr. Dvorak.
- 12 DR. DVORAK: I think there are two
- 13 reasons. The primary was that the comparison
- 14 arm was between radiation plus hormonal therapy
- 15 versus hormonal therapy alone, and so the fact
- 16 that there was an active treatment there,
- 17 hormonal therapy there, we excluded it.
- 18 The second reason, about 80 percent of
- 19 the patients had T3 disease, which is locally
- 20 advanced disease, and about 20 percent had T1
- 21 or T2 disease. And so while a subset of
- 22 patients that are at consideration here did
- 23 qualify for that trial and potentially ought to
- 24 be managed according to the results, it was by
- 25 no means all of them.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Is it fair to presume
- 2 that the published article did not do a
- 3 subgroup analysis of T1 and T2?
- 4 DR. DVORAK: As I recall, they did
- 5 not, but I would defer again.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: You don't recall that it
- 7 did?
- 8 DR. DVORAK: I don't recall that it
- 9 did.
- 10 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, Dr. Raab.
- 11 DR. RAAB: Dr. Sandler in his
- 12 presentation made explicit reference to that
- 13 study, and I wonder if he could inform us how
- 14 that study impacted his recommendation.
- 15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Sandler,
- 16 would you approach the mike? And again, we're

- 17 obviously most interested in the evidence that
- 18 applies to the questions before the panel
- 19 today, but we're interested in your
- 20 perspective.
- 21 DR. SANDLER: So, the Widmark paper,
- 22 which obviously I consider to be an important
- 23 one, it tested whether radiation therapy
- 24 improves survival, 80 percent T3, 20 percent T1
- 25 and T2. They did a forest plot, so they looked 00209
- 1 at the effect for benefit to radiation therapy
- 2 as a function of T stage. And I'm not, I don't
- 3 know if it's a formal statistical subset
- 4 analysis, but the forest plot shows that the
- 5 benefit was the same size for the T1 and T2
- 6 patients as for the T3 in favor of survival.
- 7 Does that clarify that?
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: But you're not sure that
- 9 there was a formal subgroup analysis of T1 and
- 10 T2?
- 11 DR. SANDLER: I'm not a statistician
- 12 so I don't know whether a forest plot can count
- 13 as a formal subset analysis.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: But was it broken out in
- 15 a graph or a chart?
- 16 DR. SANDLER: It was.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: And do you recall
- 18 whether it was or was not a statistically
- 19 significant difference?
- 20 DR. SANDLER: It was statistically
- 21 significant.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Now the
- 23 comparator was hormone therapy alone, correct?
- 24 DR. SANDLER: Hormone therapy alone.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Raab, does that help 00210
- 1 answer your question?
- 2 DR. RAAB: Yes, it does.
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: On this point, Dr. Lee?
- 4 DR. LEE: Yes, sir. Just to follow on
- 5 Dr. Sandler, the effect size for T1 to T2, the
- 6 mean absolute reduction was 16. For the T3
- 7 patients it was closer to ten.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: 16 and ten what, what
- 9 are these units?
- 10 DR. LEE: In terms of percentage
- 11 reduction, absolute reduction in risk of dying.
- 12 So the actual effect size for the T1-T2
- 13 patients was actually more significant than it
- 14 was for the T3 patients in this particular
- 15 study, and it was statistically significant.
- 16 DR. GOODMAN: And this subgroup
- 17 analysis you're reporting to us anyway was
- 18 statistically significant.

- 19 DR. LEE: Yes, sir.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Nevertheless, the
- 21 comparison was not to any of watchful waiting
- 22 or active surveillance or no treatment, it was
- 23 to hormonal therapy?
- 24 DR. LEE: Yes. Presumably I feel that
- 25 the investigators felt that a lot of these 00211
- 1 patients, if they had no therapy whatsoever,
- 2 would have been ethically a little bit of a
- 3 gray area.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Although active
- 5 surveillance might have been okay.
- 6 DR. LEE: Potentially, but I think the
- 7 reality is it would have just been delayed
- 8 intervention.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for your
- 10 comments. Dr. Raab.
- 11 DR. RAAB: Based on that and reading
- 12 through the testimony, that study came up again
- 13 and again, and I'm not quite certain -- I'm
- 14 curious that the professional societies that
- 15 have been represented, AUA, ACR, ASTRO, used
- 16 that study in making their own recommendations
- 17 of what therapies to use for prostate cancer.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Do keep in mind,
- 19 we do need to answer our questions today.
- 20 DR. RAAB: I know, but the evidence,
- 21 the studies themselves as well as professional
- 22 society integration of those studies with their
- 23 other experience is important and is the
- 24 evidence that we're considering.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. McNeil, did you have 00212
- 1 a point?
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: No, I disagree. Do I
- 3 have it wrong? I thought that was radiation
- 4 therapy plus hormonal therapy versus hormonal
- 5 therapy alone.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: That is correct.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: So that's nowhere in this
- 8 comparison list so it's irrelevant, interesting
- 9 but irrelevant.
- 10 DR. RAAB: I'm curious whether it
- 11 impacted the judgment of these professional
- 12 societies with regard to these therapies.
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: True, but it doesn't help
- 14 us.
- 15 DR. RAAB: And that judgment is what
- 16 I'm curious about in weighing the evidence.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. That's a very
- 18 helpful discussion. We tend here to be a
- 19 little more inclusive, we're going to err on
- 20 the side of listening, as long as it doesn't go

- 21 past 4:30 of course. And so Dr. McNeil's point
- 22 is very well taken, a comparison presented to
- 23 us does not involve hormonal therapy for that
- 24 question.
- 25 Dr. Dmochowski, on that point, or 00213
- 1 excuse me, Dr. Carignan.
- 2 DR. CARIGNAN: I actually had a
- 3 different question.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Anything else on this
- 5 point? Dr. Fischer.
- 6 DR. FISCHER: It might be that
- 7 radiation therapy only works when there's a
- 8 background of hormonal therapy, which is
- 9 something we're not asking.
- 10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Umscheid, still on
- 11 this matter.
- 12 DR. UMSCHEID: I just want to support
- 13 the notion that this is important and direct
- 14 evidence to answer our question. And I think,
- 15 you know, we could either choose to take a
- 16 dogmatic approach to evidence-based medicine
- 17 and answer these questions or, you know, we
- 18 could think about all the evidence that's out
- 19 there. So I do think it's indirect evidence
- 20 for some of the questions that are being asked
- 21 here.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Indirect evidence is not
- 23 as rigorous or valid as direct evidence, I
- 24 would safely say that.
- 25 DR. UMSCHEID: I agree.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: And I at least have not
- 2 heard thus far a causal linkage, or if you
- 3 could give me an A versus B and a B versus C
- 4 from which I could draw an inference about A
- 5 versus C, I might entertain that, but I haven't
- 6 heard that yet.
- 7 DR. UMSCHEID: I think the issue is if
- 8 there's a therapy that's equal in both arms,
- 9 then you could argue that that might be
- 10 neutralizing the therapy that you're testing.
- 11 Now you could also argue that there might be an
- 12 interaction between therapies, which is a whole
- 13 other thing, but I think it's relatively well
- 14 accepted in epidemiology that you can make an
- 15 indirect comparison, but it's less valid than a
- 16 direct comparison.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Right. We can make
- 18 those indirect comparisons, we don't like to do
- 19 it if there's some better evidence. I think
- 20 you're suggesting that the evidence is not
- 21 overwhelming before us here today and as I said
- 22 a moment ago, we'll be a little bit more

- 23 entertaining of this.
- 24 Just to follow up on Dr. Raab's
- 25 question, if there is someone -- we typically 00215
- 1 don't do this very often, but if there is
- 2 someone here who is a presenter or otherwise
- 3 that is affiliated, Dr. Raab, with any of those
- 4 societies that you mentioned, who's been
- 5 involved in evidence-based practice guideline
- 6 formulation that can address that issue, we
- 7 will take that briefly. Dr. Raab.
- 8 DR. RAAB: I want to thank you for
- 9 that, and I wanted to just pull out the
- 10 committee's own evidence review guidelines,
- 11 which recognizes there are many situations
- 12 where the evidence is going to be scanty or
- 13 difficult to secure, and I think Alan Garber
- 14 wrote this. He said the committee should
- 15 explore many sources in assembling the body of
- 16 evidence to be used in the deliberations. They
- 17 may include peer-reviewed scientific
- 18 literature, and it references specifically the
- 19 recommendations of experts, societies and even
- 20 unpublished data, although the quality does
- 21 drop. But the committee should consider it.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And I would
- 23 point out at the same time, Dr. Raab, that
- 24 while we're always interested in opinions and
- 25 expert consensus and so forth, it isn't data. 00216
- 1 DR. RAAB: That's true.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Now, Dr. Lee, do you
- 3 have an answer in response to this specific
- 4 question?
- 5 DR. LEE: Well, for the A versus B
- 6 versus C perhaps, if you actually look at the
- 7 largest observational studies where they're
- 8 just looking at people not getting definitive
- 9 local therapy for prostate cancer, as we
- 10 pointed out, up to 80 percent of those patients
- 11 were actually being managed with hormone
- 12 therapy at some point in their lifetime, and so
- 13 to say that they're not getting any therapy is
- 14 probably not absolutely correct, they're
- 15 getting hormone therapy. So that's 80 percent
- 16 out of, I think that study included the
- 17 Medicare serial database, so that's tens of
- 18 thousands of patients.
- 19 And so if we know that those are the
- 20 results with hormone therapy in those cases, I
- 21 think to Dr. Umscheid's point, perhaps if we
- 22 could make the step from B to C which would be
- 23 hormone therapy alone, plus or minus radiation
- 24 therapy may be applicable.

# 25 DR. GOODMAN: It may be applicable. 00217

- 1 Does any panelist want to comment on just how
- 2 applicable that might be? Dr. McNeil, are you
- 3 at all persuaded?
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: No, I'm actually not. I
- 5 do understand the theory of A versus B versus
- 6 C, but I just don't see it here in this
- 7 particular case, Craig. We've got, you know,
- 8 62 articles, and I'm not sure why I would
- 9 suddenly introduce this indirect line of
- 10 reasoning when we have 62, albeit thin, direct
- 11 lines.
- 12 And in terms of the point of the
- 13 society recommendations and the like, I still
- 14 think we have enough data so we don't have to
- 15 ask for great minds to pontificate about what
- 16 they would or would not do.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And from a
- 18 less than great mind, I would submit that I
- 19 think we've dealt with this issue. And Dr.
- 20 Raab, I really appreciate you bringing it up
- 21 and am glad we had it on the floor.
- 22 Are there any other questions or other
- 23 sorts of inquiries from our MedCAC with regard
- 24 to the evidence, particularly as it pertains to
- 25 our being able to answer these questions 00218

- 1 shortly? Dr. Satya-Murti? Oh, I'm sorry, I
- 2 think Dr. Carignan was next. I apologize, Dr.
- 3 Satya-Murti.
- 4 DR. CARIGNAN: I just had a quick
- 5 question going back to question one. As I read
- 6 it the question is asking, is there adequate
- 7 evidence to determine if radiation therapy for
- 8 the treatment of localized prostate cancer
- 9 affects each of the following health outcomes
- 10 kind of in general. It's not saying it affects
- 11 it favorably or unfavorably, it's not asking us
- 12 to make a comparison to another treatment or no
- 13 treatment. And I just want to be sure that
- 14 we're all going to respond to that question in
- 15 the same way, that this is a very open ended
- 16 question, and it's, does the evidence show that
- 17 there is an effect, whether we like it or don't
- 18 like the effect, if there's any effect at all
- 19 based on the evidence that was presented.
- 20 And to my view, if you look at the
- 21 slides from the Tufts group, slide number 98,
- 22 there's all kinds of effects going on in that
- 23 slide in the different subgroups that they
- 24 looked at. So is that how we want to answer
- 25 that question or are we trying to answer it in 00219

- 1 a more specific way?
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: This is one of the
- 3 typical types of questions that we have, and
- 4 it's the adequacy question, not what is the
- 5 impact actually. It's do you have enough to go
- 6 on no matter where the going on takes you, so
- 7 this is, is there enough evidence available and
- 8 that you would consider adequate, not bottom
- 9 line evidence, adequate upon which to make some
- 10 finding. And then whatever that finding might
- 11 be is typically addressed in a subsequent
- 12 question. Thank you for raising that question.
- 13 You are correct that there is no particular
- 14 comparison being made here. Dr. Satya-Murti.
- 15 DR. SCHWARTZ: Can I just follow up on
- 16 that question, Cliff, just for clarity?
- 17 So, I guess for example, if radiation
- 18 therapy were effective for reducing mortality,
- 19 it might be increasing adverse events, and so I
- 20 think that's the question that's being raised,
- 21 but it's in different directions.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: The direction -- I'm
- 23 sorry. Dr. Schwartz, the direction here does
- 24 not matter for question one.
- 25 DR. SCHWARTZ: That was the question. 00220
- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir, glad you
- 2 asked the question.
- 3 DR. CARIGNAN: This is the difference
- 4 between affect and effect. This isn't asking
- 5 if it's effective, it's asking does it have an
- 6 effect.
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Absolutely correct.
- 8 Thank you for the distinction.
- 9 Dr. Satya-Murti.
- 10 DR. SATYA-MURTI: You already
- 11 discussed the point of, is it evidence of any
- 12 kind or is it adequate, does it rise to the
- 13 level of evidence.
- 14 But anyway, my question was about
- another paper in the New England Journal, 2008,
- 16 I don't know which particular paper it was, was
- 17 that the Sanda paper? You included that in
- 18 your analysis. Did you come to a different
- 19 conclusion than some of the other presenters?
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Are you addressing that
- 21 to the Tufts team?
- 22 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Yes.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Dvorak
- 24 approaching the mike.
- 25 DR. DVORAK: So, we have included that 00221
- 1 study, and it's one of those four prospective
- 2 cohorts and two retrospective cohorts for

- 3 comparison in slide number 65 in our
- 4 presentation. And what the study did was, it
- 5 was a large multi-institutional cohort where.
- 6 they looked at multiple different treatment
- 7 options, and we just took out the radiation
- 8 components, the low dose brachytherapy and the
- 9 external beam radiation therapy. And as far as
- 10 that comparison goes, it was one of multiple
- 11 comparisons that we had, and the p-value for
- 12 that particular comparison was not reported in
- 13 the text. The p-value was not reported for the
- 14 specific comparison that we were looking for in
- 15 terms of brachytherapy versus external beam
- 16 radiation therapy.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.
- 18 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Slide 64, did you
- 19 say?
- 20 DR. DVORAK: 65.
- 21 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And 66, is that a
- 22 further explanation of 64 then?
- 23 DR. DVORAK: So, slide 65 primarily
- 24 looks at the quality of outcome metrics, and
- 25 there is the EPIC scores and the UCLA scores, 00222
- 1 which are multiple questions you ask the
- 2 patient in terms of outcomes. Slide 66 is the
- 3 RTOG scale, which is more positional centric,
- 4 so they are different outcomes in terms of
- 5 toxicity measurements, which is why we split
- 6 them up.
- 7 DR. SATYA-MURTI: But all three refer
- 8 to the same study and same data.
- 9 DR. DVORAK: No. So, the slide 66 is
- 10 two studies which used the RTOG scale as its
- 11 outcome measure. Slide 65 is four prospective
- 12 cohorts which used the quality of life metrics,
- 13 so it was different studies using different
- 14 metrics as an outcome.
- 15 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And the statement
- 16 that the strength of evidence is insufficient
- 17 applies to all of them then?
- 18 DR. DVORAK: Correct. It's the
- 19 composite.
- 20 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Thank you.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Any other
- 22 questions at this point? Dr. Umscheid?
- 23 DR. UMSCHEID: This will be quick.
- 24 For mortality, we're defining that as overall
- 25 mortality, or prostate cancer-specific 00223
- 1 mortality?
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: I just see mortality
- 3 here. Any comments on that on the part of the
- 4 panel? Again, this is a situation where there

- 5 just isn't a lot there for either. Any
- 6 comments? Dr. Schwartz.
- 7 DR. SCHWARTZ: No, I have another
- 8 question.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, Dr. Schwartz.
- 10 DR. SCHWARTZ: The wording of the
- 11 question, you know, I would answer this
- 12 differently if I were answering a question in
- 13 the way it's written, how confident are you
- 14 that there's adequate evidence. I might answer
- 15 it a little bit different if it said given the
- 16 evidence available, how confident are you that
- 17 there's an effect. So you know, in one sense
- 18 you're evaluating the adequacy of the evidence,
- 19 and in another case it's the confidence based
- 20 on the evidence that it does affect it, and
- 21 those are not equivalent here. So I just want
- 22 to make sure that what we're interested in and
- 23 what CMS is interested in is more clearly
- 24 written in the question.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Unless CMS states 00224
- 1 otherwise, I think we will take the question as
- 2 posed. I frankly hadn't gone down that road to
- 3 make that distinction.
- 4 DR. SCHWARTZ: I hadn't until, after
- 5 careful thought, about two seconds ago.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: And remember, this panel
- 7 is not making clinical judgments, we're not
- 8 doing practice guidelines, we're not going to
- 9 go treat prostate disease when we walk out of
- 10 here, at least most of us aren't. So, I don't
- 11 see any revised comment from the Agency.
- 12 Seeing none, Dr. Potters.
- 13 DR. POTTERS: Yeah. I think in terms
- 14 of question one, I think we've sort of beaten
- 15 it up a bit, but in terms of question two and
- 16 three we --
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Would you please
- 18 elaborate how we've beaten it up?
- 19 DR. POTTERS: Well, the discussion may
- 20 still remain open but I think the direct, the
- 21 indirect, and the value of indirect evidence in
- 22 terms of answering question one, affect versus
- 23 effect, that's euphemistically what I'm
- 24 referring to in terms of question one.
- 25 In terms of question two and three, I 00225
- 1 do think that there's value to a discussion on
- 2 indirect evidence. The case that I was making
- 3 before was the crosswalk between, you know,
- 4 radical prostatectomy, watchful waiting, and
- 5 additional literature on radical prostatectomy
- 6 with a biochemical surrogate, an equivalent

- 7 biochemical surrogate in the radiation
- 8 literature, some of which was presented today
- 9 by Dr. Merrick as a crosswalk. And then the
- 10 impact that despite the hormones, that the
- 11 Widmark paper showed in terms of the overall
- 12 natural history of prostate cancer being
- 13 affected by radiation.
- 14 So, I do think there's value to the
- 15 indirect literature that needs to be taken into
- 16 account and that to discount it, given the fact
- 17 that if you look at the mean follow-up of the
- 18 60 studies relative to the question that was
- 19 answered earlier suggesting that you need ten
- 20 years or greater of follow-up in terms of
- 21 looking and answering the mortality question,
- 22 you know, we're just not going to have that
- 23 answer. And that sort of presupposes, you
- 24 know, the answers to these questions if we
- 25 don't take into account some of the indirect 00226
- 1 evidence.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Potters.
- 3 I don't believe anyone said we're going to
- 4 ignore indirect evidence, and we put on the
- 5 floor an opportunity to have someone here put
- 6 together a succinct clear case for that. I
- 7 don't know that I heard a very strong case for
- 8 it, but we're not going to ignore that. I will
- 9 say, however, that we are talking about
- 10 therapies here, we're talking about many
- 11 thousands of Medicare beneficiaries who may
- 12 stand to benefit or may stand to be harmed, and
- 13 I think we're looking for some pretty good
- 14 evidence here upon which to make some
- 15 important, to help inform decision-makers such
- 16 as patients, clinicians and sometimes even
- 17 payers based on our best assessment of this
- 18 evidence. And I think what we're hearing now
- 19 is a well intentioned effort on the part of all
- 20 of us to find whatever evidence there may be
- 21 that's relevant here, and I think we're
- 22 stretching a little bit on this discussion but
- 23 we're going to allow that stretching to make
- 24 sure we've uncovered things that are going to
- 25 be relevant. We're doing our best to find out 00227
- 1 what's out there. Okay.
- 2 Any other comments or questions? You
- 3 know, if not, I think we might go back to
- 4 question one and try to address question one,
- 5 if nobody wants to object to that, and we're
- 6 going to take it as is. I know there's been a
- 7 bit of discussion about affect and effect, but
- 8 frankly the question was written correctly with

- 9 the word affect, with an A. Yes, Dr. Klein.
- 10 DR. KLEIN: I just want to be sure
- 11 before answering this. Does this apply to all
- 12 patients, so that even though, for example, the
- 13 Tufts group did not risk stratify, if there's a
- 14 subset, can you answer this based upon the
- 15 presence of a specific subset in which you
- 16 believe there may be adequate evidence?
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: I'll say this, Dr.
- 18 Klein. Try to be inclusive here. If you,
- 19 Dr. Klein, consider that there is something
- 20 that you would deem adequate evidence about any
- 21 particular subgroup and you're moved to give a
- 22 grade accordingly, a rating accordingly, we
- 23 would certainly welcome that.
- 24 DR. KLEIN: Thank you.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. I don't see any 00228
- 1 other hands raised or points to be made here.
- 2 And you know, again, before we launch into this
- 3 rating activity, do remember that while the
- 4 ratings are of interest and relevant, just as
- 5 important if not more important are your
- 6 opinions, your observations, and we'll have
- 7 time for comments later on. I know that the
- 8 Agency takes into account all of these in any
- 9 of its further deliberations towards making any
- 10 considerations about policy.
- 11 And so we're going to address question
- 12 one now, and just a few reminders here. We've
- 13 got our little Olympic style cards that go from
- 14 one to five. One is low confidence, three is
- 15 intermediate confidence, five is high
- 16 confidence, so low confidence is one, high
- 17 confidence is five.
- 18 And we understand --I will keep
- 19 talking until Maria returns. I thought she was
- 20 going to be on her way back. So do keep in
- 21 mind that we will ask for some accompanying
- 22 comments. We don't have hard and fast strict
- 23 highly detailed criteria driven explanations of
- 24 all the terms, but that's okay, and we will
- 25 proceed pretty soon, as soon as Maria Ellis 00229
- 1 returns.
- 2 In addition to showing your card,
- 3 notice that you have a score sheet in front of
- 4 you, and we'll have those as a formal record as
- 5 well.
- 6 (Discussion off the record between Dr.
- 7 Goodman and staff.)
- 8 I know that CMS has a bit of a problem
- 9 today with their computing system overall, I
- 10 understand that.

- 11 The panel may want to be thinking
- 12 ahead to question two, which is about adequacy
- 13 of evidence as well and it's a different --
- 14 this is a particular kind of comparison.
- 15 DR. FISCHER: Here it says
- 16 improvements.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Question two is
- 18 going to be your confidence about the evidence
- 19 being adequate. Again, this is the adequacy
- 20 question, not what the answer is or the
- 21 direction, but it's adequate to conclude that
- 22 the use of EBRT in this case improves those
- 23 health outcomes compared to not watchful
- 24 waiting anymore, but we redefined that term.
- 25 What is it again, Saty?

- 1 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Watchful waiting,
- 2 which includes PSA, biochemical evaluation and
- 3 biopsies.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: I think we said no
- 5 treatment or active surveillance.
- 6 So again, this is about not the
- 7 direction or what the evidence says, but its
- 8 adequacy. And so for number one, remember,
- 9 there are going be three parts, mortality,
- 10 functional outcomes and adverse events. And we
- 11 discussed earlier that number one encompasses
- 12 all these forms of radiation. Yes, Dr. Mock.
- 13 DR. MOCK: You just made a sentence
- 14 that I think was intended to be clarifying, and
- 15 I didn't quite catch it.
- 16 (Record read.)
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Right, so it's divided
- 18 into three parts, question one is, so for
- 19 question one you will vote three times on
- 20 adequacy.
- 21 MS. ELLIS: If you would, please hold
- 22 up your cards until I record your score. Also,
- 23 there is a score sheet in your packet, so
- 24 please make sure you record your scores on
- 25 that; that way I can double check and make sure 00231
- 1 I didn't make any mistakes, okay? Thank you.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: And Ms. Ellis, just a
- 3 reminder that not all of us are voting members.
- 4 The chair does not vote, and you do take
- 5 separate vote counts for the group as a whole
- 6 and then without the industry rep; is that
- 7 correct?
- 8 MS. ELLIS: That's correct.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Can we proceed?
- 10 MS. ELLIS: Yes.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Question
- 12 1.a. How confident are you that there is

- 13 adequate evidence to determine if radiation
- 14 therapy for the treatment of localized prostate
- 15 cancer affects each of the following health
- 16 outcomes? First, mortality. One is low
- 17 confidence, five is high confidence.
- 18 (The panel voted and votes were
- 19 recorded by staff.)
- 20 MS. ELLIS: Thank you.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: B, the same question
- 22 about adequacy of evidence, but this time
- 23 pertaining to functional outcomes. Adequacy of
- 24 evidence, localized prostate cancer, functional
- 25 outcomes, radiation therapy.

- 1 (The panel voted and votes were
- 2 recorded by staff.)
- 3 MS. ELLIS: Thank you.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Same question, this time
- 5 regarding adverse events, so adequacy of
- 6 evidence for radiation therapy, localized
- 7 prostate cancer, adverse events.
- 8 (The panel voted and votes were
- 9 recorded by staff.)
- 10 MS. ELLIS: Thank you.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: All right then. Number
- 12 two is, how confident are you that the evidence
- 13 is adequate to conclude that the use of
- 14 external beam radiation therapy, whatever type,
- 15 external beam radiation therapy improves, so we
- 16 are talking about direction now, improves each
- 17 of the health outcomes listed below as compared
- 18 to a therapeutic strategy of, and instead of
- 19 watchful waiting, I believe we said no
- 20 treatment or active surveillance, and watchful
- 21 waiting could fall under that. This is for
- 22 mortality now.
- 23 (The panel voted and votes were
- 24 recorded by staff.)
- 25 DR. SCHWARTZ: Cliff, I don't have a 00233
- 1 problem with this one, but do we want to use
- 2 improves for the next two also? Is that
- 3 getting where we want to get, something to
- 4 think about?
- 5 MS. ELLIS: Thank you.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: The question is the same
- 7 except this time functional outcomes, we're
- 8 looking for resulting in better functional
- 9 outcomes, Dr. Schwartz, if that helps you
- 10 answer the question. And remember, this isn't
- 11 just watchful waiting, it includes also active
- 12 surveillance, which isn't necessarily benign
- 13 activity. So this is, how confident are you
- 14 that the evidence is adequate to conclude that

- 15 the use of external beam radiation therapy of
- 16 whatever type improves functional outcomes
- 17 compared to a strategy of no treatment or
- 18 active surveillance?
- 19 (The panel voted and votes were
- 20 recorded by staff.)
- 21 MS. ELLIS: Thank you.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: And part C of question
- 23 two is now about adverse events. How confident
- 24 are you that the evidence is adequate to
- 25 conclude that the use of EBRT improves adverse 00234
- 1 events, as compared to a therapeutic strategy
- 2 of no treatment or active surveillance?
- 3 (The panel voted and votes were
- 4 recorded by staff.)
- 5 MS. ELLIS: Thank you, I have them.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Let's
- 7 proceed to question three. I just want to
- 8 remind everyone that we are going to have some
- 9 discussion questions following these and some
- 10 opportunity to comment on the evidence needs
- 11 and so forth later on. Question three is
- 12 another improvement question. This is, how
- 13 confident are you that the evidence is adequate
- 14 to conclude that the use of brachytherapy
- 15 improves, in this case mortality, as compared
- 16 to the therapeutic strategy of no treatment or
- 17 active surveillance? This is about mortality
- 18 now, it is about the direction of the evidence,
- 19 mortality, brachytherapy.
- 20 (The panel voted and votes were
- 21 recorded by staff.)
- 22 MS. ELLIS: I have them, thank you.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Same question, and now
- 24 the outcome of interest is functional outcomes.
- 25 How confident are you that the evidence is 00235
- 1 adequate to conclude that the use of
- 2 brachytherapy improves functional outcomes as
- 3 compared to a therapeutic strategy of no
- 4 treatment or active surveillance?
- 5 (The panel voted and votes were
- 6 recorded by staff.)
- 7 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores, thank
- 8 you.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Now proceed to adverse
- 10 events, this is 3.c. How confident are you
- 11 that the evidence is adequate to conclude that
- 12 the use of brachytherapy improves incidence of
- 13 adverse events compared to a therapeutic
- 14 strategy of no treatment or active
- 15 surveillance, adverse events?
- 16 (The panel voted and votes were

- 17 recorded by staff.)
- 18 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores, thank
- 19 you.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Now we're
- 21 going to proceed to question four, which
- 22 involves three sets of comparisons, three sets
- 23 of comparisons. And just to remind you, all
- 24 three involve stereotactic body radiation
- 25 therapy or SBRT, including CyberKnife therapy. 00236
- 1 And we're going to compare SBRT, first, to
- 2 EBRT, external beam radiation therapy, that
- 3 will be A. B will compare it to, compare SBRT
- 4 to high dose rate brachytherapy, and the third
- 5 comparison is going to be SBRT to, it should be
- 6 low dose rate brachytherapy. So those three
- 7 comparisons all of which involve SBRT, each of
- 8 which will involve looking at three types of
- 9 health outcomes.
- 10 And just to remind you again for
- 11 question four -- well, actually, to remind you
- 12 that back in question one when we were talking
- 13 about adequacy of evidence, it did include the
- 14 various forms of radiation therapy, including
- 15 SBRT by the way, so that was encompassed with
- 16 regard to adequacy, and now we're moving to
- 17 particular sets of comparisons.
- 18 And so 4.a is going to be, how
- 19 confident are you that the evidence is adequate
- 20 to conclude that the use of each of these
- 21 modalities below improves, improves each of the
- 22 health outcomes listed for the identified
- 23 comparator? In this case we're looking for
- 24 evidence regarding the improvement in mortality
- 25 of stereotactic body radiation compared to 00237
- 1 external beam radiation, so it's SBRT versus
- 2 EBRT for mortality, what's the evidence telling
- 3 vou?
- 4 (The panel voted and votes were
- 5 recorded by staff.)
- 6 Thank you. This is the same
- 7 comparison except the outcome's different now,
- 8 it's functional outcomes this time. And once
- 9 again, it's stereotactic body radiation or SBRT
- 10 versus external beam radiation for functional
- 11 outcomes. And recall that SBRT was including
- 12 CyberKnife and EBRT includes the 3-D conformal
- 13 radiation therapy, the IMRT and the particle
- 14 therapy. This is for functional outcomes now.
- 15 (The panel voted and votes were
- 16 recorded by staff.)
- 17 MS. ELLIS: I have them, thank you.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Same

- 19 comparison, except this time the outcome of
- 20 interest is adverse events, adverse events.
- 21 SBRT versus EBRT, adverse events.
- 22 (The panel voted and votes were
- 23 recorded by staff.)
- 24 MS. ELLIS: I have them, thank you.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Now part B of question 00238
- 1 four regards SBRT versus high dose rate
- 2 brachytherapy, otherwise know as HDR. So it's
- 3 SBRT compared to high dose rate brachytherapy,
- 4 and again, this is the conclusions you can draw
- 5 about making improvements, this time mortality.
- 6 SBRT versus HDR, high dose rate brachytherapy,
- 7 for mortality.
- 8 (The panel voted and votes were
- 9 recorded by staff.)
- 10 MS. ELLIS: I have them.
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Same
- 12 comparison, the outcome of interest this time
- 13 is functional outcomes, SBRT versus high dose
- 14 rate brachytherapy for functional outcomes.
- 15 (The panel voted and votes were
- 16 recorded by staff.)
- 17 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores.
- 18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. The same
- 19 comparison, this time for adverse events. SBRT
- 20 versus high dose rate brachytherapy for adverse
- 21 events.
- 22 (The panel voted and votes were
- 23 recorded by staff.)
- 24 MS. ELLIS: I have the scores.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks. We will move 00239
- 1 now to the third comparison, this is part C of
- 2 question four. This is SBRT compared to the
- 3 low dose rate brachytherapy and remember, it's
- 4 a different modality, SBRT compared to low dose
- 5 rate brachytherapy, and the first outcome of
- 6 interest is mortality.
- 7 (The panel voted and votes were
- 8 recorded by staff.)
- 9 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores.
- 10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Part two of
- 11 this question is SBRT versus low dose rate
- 12 brachytherapy for the outcome of functional
- 13 outcomes. Functional outcomes.
- 14 (The panel voted and votes were
- 15 recorded by staff.)
- 16 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores.
- 17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And for the
- 18 third and final part of part C of question
- 19 four, it's SBRT versus low dose rate
- 20 brachytherapy for adverse events.

- 21 (The panel voted and votes were
- 22 recorded by staff.)
- 23 MS. ELLIS: I have the scores.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Now those
- 25 have been our comparisons or head-to-head types 00240
- 1 of comparisons for the three main types of
- 2 health outcomes of interest.
- 3 We're now going to proceed to question
- 4 five, which is what they call external validity
- 5 or generalizability. We're always mindful of
- 6 the fact that CMS cares about all Americans but
- 7 certainly for the Medicare program, the elderly
- 8 or disabled, and sometimes available evidence,
- 9 good or bad, does not always align with or
- 10 account for the Medicare beneficiary
- 11 population, so question 5.a is going to ask you
- 12 about generalizability to the Medicare patient
- 13 population. I recognize that we're asking you
- 14 to kind of roll up all the kinds of
- 15 observations and findings you made about
- 16 questions one through four here, but please do
- 17 your best on this, and again we're going to use
- 18 our cards, where one is low confidence and five
- 19 is high confidence.
- 20 How confident are you that these
- 21 conclusions, those are the ones that you
- 22 addressed in the four previous questions, how
- 23 confident are you that these conclusions are
- 24 generalizable to the Medicare patient
- 25 population?

- 1 DR. JARVIK: Can I just ask a
- 2 clarifier?
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, Dr. Jarvik.
- 4 DR. JARVIK: If we thought that there
- 5 wasn't strong evidence for the other questions,
- 6 but we think that what evidence there is is
- 7 generalizable to the Medicare population, do we
- 8 vote that we have high confidence that it's
- 9 generalizable even though the evidence is weak
- 10 or nonexistent?
- 11 DR. GOODMAN: Good question, thank you
- 12 for asking it. It isn't a question of whether
- 13 it's good evidence or bad evidence. Regardless
- 14 of how good the evidence was, you drew some
- 15 conclusions, and would those conclusions extend
- 16 to or apply to the Medicare beneficiaries,
- 17 whether the evidence was good or bad. Whatever
- 18 your conclusions were, you apply them to this
- 19 beneficiary population.
- 20 So, how confident are you on a scale
- 21 of one to five that these conclusions are
- 22 generalizable to the Medicare patient

- 23 population?
- 24 (The panel voted and votes were
- 25 recorded by staff.)

- 1 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Question 5.b
- 3 has to do with what we often call the
- 4 distinction between efficacy and effectiveness,
- 5 where efficacy is how good is the evidence for
- 6 the ideal circumstance, and effectiveness is
- 7 how well does it apply to community-based
- 8 settings, routine care settings and so forth.
- 9 Dr. Satya-Murti, did you have a point?
- 10 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Yes. That's the
- 11 tentative question, but because we're including
- 12 proton beam which is not quite available yet,
- 13 and SBRT, we are lumping them all together to
- 14 the conventional conformal treatment, to the
- 15 more advanced, technologically advanced. So we
- 16 are considering looking at them all, and
- 17 extending it to community centers and
- 18 university centers.
- 19 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Whatever the
- 20 technology and however advanced it may be, are
- 21 the findings that you derived to this point
- 22 applicable to community-based settings? And I
- 23 understand the distinction that Dr. Satya-Murti
- 24 made with regard to the placement of some of
- 25 these technologies.

- 1 So, how confident are you that the
- 2 conclusions for questions one through four
- 3 apply to community-based settings?
- 4 (The panel voted and votes were
- 5 recorded by staff.)
- 6 MS. ELLIS: I have your scores.
- 7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
- 8 So, if it pleases you, you can put away your
- 9 cards now and we're going to move to some
- 10 discussion questions that don't involve rating,
- 11 but they do involve your considered expert
- 12 judgment.
- 13 Let's move into question six. If one
- 14 were to observe the set of scores that you just
- 15 provided and if one were to have listened to
- 16 the deliberations to that point, you might
- 17 observe that the MedCAC doesn't consider that
- 18 all of the evidence that would be desirable is
- 19 available, so question six asks, what type of
- 20 additional evidence on the impact of
- 21 radiotherapy and prostate cancer outcomes is
- 22 needed to improve decision-making in the
- 23 approach to treating localized prostate cancer?
- 24 So question six is about basically the gap in

- 25 evidence, what gaps in evidence, to the extent 00244
- 1 that they may exist, what those are, what are
- 2 those evidence gaps.
- 3 And then in question seven we'll talk
- 4 a little bit about particular types of medical
- 5 research that might be used to address those
- 6 evidence gaps, basically what kinds of studies
- 7 might we need to fill in those bits of
- 8 evidence. And I recognize based on past
- 9 experience that sometimes these questions
- 10 overlap a little bit, that's okay.
- 11 And again, we'll take all the points
- 12 in a moment. The value here of this discussion
- 13 on top of the value of the discussion with
- 14 regard to the ratings is that, one, it is our,
- 15 we're obliged to provide some advice to the
- 16 Agency about the kinds of evidence it might be
- 17 seeking or expecting over the years. Just as
- 18 important, we hope that stakeholders in this
- 19 issue, patients, clinicians, other
- 20 decision-makers, all kinds of groups might even
- 21 be listening with regard to evidence
- 22 expectations that based on your expert view
- 23 might be appropriate. And so people that are
- 24 innovating and designing new procedures and new
- 25 technologies and what have you, might be 00245
- 1 thinking early and, as they say, often, about
- 2 evidence expectations henceforth. So that's
- 3 why this is a very valuable conversation that I
- 4 hope we're going to have.
- 5 And just, I believe I saw hands up,
- 6 we'll do that, but the first hand I saw was
- 7 Dr. Carignan.
- 8 DR. CARIGNAN: Okay. I'll probably
- 9 end up answering both in combination, because
- 10 it's hard for me to keep them separate. But I
- 11 think in terms of the additional evidence
- 12 that's needed, I think all the therapies that
- 13 we looked at today all have a place in the
- 14 armamentarium for treating patients with
- 15 prostate cancer. Clearly all of them have
- 16 demonstrated some level of effectiveness, and
- 17 each their own unique risk-benefit ratio.
- 18 But what's not clear is what that

file:///FI/PG042110.txt[06/29/2010 1:09:50 PM]

- 19 risk-benefit ratio would be in a given patient
- 20 population, and is there a patient population
- 21 that's better served by one form of treatment
- 22 versus another. So for me, having studies that
- 23 not only are comparative in nature amongst the
- 24 therapies or to, you know, watchful waiting or
- 25 some type of surveillance, but also to really 00246

- 1 try and define the patient population more
- 2 specifically that maybe that given therapy is
- 3 better for. It's probably not likely that all
- 4 of them are good for all people, but more work
- 5 should be done to identify much more carefully
- 6 the cohort of patients in the study.
- 7 I think one of the things that would
- 8 help with that is more of a research issue
- 9 in addition, is having more molecular or
- 10 genetic type bases of looking at the cancers
- 11 themselves and utilizing that in sort of a more
- 12 personalized medicine approach, to define that
- 13 maybe one of these therapies is better for a
- 14 given tumor type than another, and using that
- 15 as some of the criteria to look at how best to
- 16 then recommend these therapies. Because as we
- 17 heard from a number of the patients that spoke,
- 18 they were presented with a number of decisions
- 19 and largely left on their own to decide which
- 20 one is right for them, without really a lot of
- 21 information one way or another to guide them.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: That's great. Thank you
- 23 very much, Dr. Carignan. If the panel doesn't
- 24 mind, maybe we'll just take these in order, and
- 25 if you're not ready to make your point, we'll 00247
- 1 circle back to you, is that okay? I see
- 2 agreement. Sorry, Doctors Umscheid and Raab,
- 3 but you'll be very important when we get to
- 4 you, I assure you. And Dr. Satya-Murti, we
- 5 will circle back to you. Would you like to
- 6 make your point now?
- 7 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Not for this
- 8 particular question; for the next one I will.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Dmochowski.
- 10 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: I underscore what was
- 11 just said, because I do think it's important
- 12 that we don't, not every -- we have to
- 13 understand the nail that we're using our hammer
- 14 to hit, so I do think we do have to segregate
- 15 the patient population in a way such that we
- 16 understand who we're treating.
- 17 The other thing that strikes me, and
- 18 really both questions do dovetail together very
- 19 nicely, is generalizability. And that's
- 20 something that whether a particular
- 21 intervention that is achieved in a multicenter
- 22 controlled randomized trial setting, can that
- 23 same data be construed, or achieved rather, in
- 24 a private practice setting in Stillwater,
- 25 Oklahoma, for instance, as we've heard a lot 00248
- 1 about Oklahoma. It's very important. And I
- 2 think one of the critical things that will help

- 3 us with generalizability is registry type data,
- 4 understanding the experience in new
- 5 technologies or even current technologies in
- 6 the general population, so outside the
- 7 randomized controlled setting.
- 8 So I would strongly push, and I think
- 9 that this has certainly become consistent
- 10 across several of the surgical subspecialties,
- 11 for registry type data to be kept for these
- 12 various interventions in the general practice
- 13 setting, not in just the advanced academic
- 14 centers.
- 15 DR. GOODMAN: And the registry data
- 16 will be used to collect what kinds of outcome
- 17 information?
- 18 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Both efficacy and
- 19 adverse events, because I think pertinent to
- 20 what Dr. Schwartz so nicely put earlier, we
- 21 need to better understand the other impact for
- 22 CMS, which is management of adverse events,
- 23 which in my world has a tremendous impact on
- 24 the Medicare budget.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you very 00249
- 1 much, Dr. Dmochowski, very good comments.
- 2 Dr. Fischer.
- 3 DR. FISCHER: You know, I have been
- 4 sitting here listening to all sorts of studies
- 5 for a disease which is extremely common, up to
- 6 80 percent of people ultimately get it, it's a
- 7 huge public health problem, and I want to argue
- 8 from a different disease which is also quite
- 9 common and is a huge public health problem, but
- 10 is light years ahead of where we are in
- 11 prostate, and that's breast cancer.
- 12 About 40 years ago a particular
- 13 individual started the NSABP, and --
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Fischer, you will
- 15 have to define that for us.
- 16 DR. FISCHER: National Surgical
- 17 Adjuvant something or another, and we all call
- 18 it NSABP, I haven't thought about what it means
- 19 in about 20 years. And this is Dr. Bernie
- 20 Fischer, he's no relationship, but he has done
- 21 an enormous contribution. And right now I am
- 22 editing the sixth edition of my textbook which
- 23 is a standard surgical textbook and the breast
- 24 chapters are coming in. And it's amazing what
- 25 they have accomplished in 30 to 40 years, such 00250
- 1 as saying if you're a woman who is 70 years old
- 2 and older, chemotherapy won't be effective,
- 3 please don't take it.
- 4 I can't conceive of that happening

- 5 within this setting. First of all, you've got
- 6 urologists and the radiation therapists at each
- 7 other's throats. I don't know that from here,
- 8 but I know that from around. And you don't
- 9 even know which patients you should treat, and
- 10 you've been at it for 40 years. So what I
- 11 would argue for is a centralized, perhaps
- 12 centrally funded effort with a disease which is
- 13 common enough to really be valued in order to
- 14 do this, because there are one hell of a lot of
- 15 patients that are affected.
- 16 And I wonder, with that large group of
- 17 patients and a central funding mechanism with
- 18 appropriate oversight, input from all the
- 19 relevant specialties that deal with it, very
- 20 much as in the breast cancer situation, in a
- 21 cooperative fashion, such that if anybody here
- 22 has had the unfortunate experience of having
- 23 breast cancer, you don't get treated with
- 24 anything until there's a conference and you see
- 25 all three people, and people get together and 00251
- 1 say this is the appropriate thing to do with
- 2 this particular patient. And I would hope that
- 3 with enough money and certainly listening to
- 4 all the randomized or so-called trials, that
- 5 unifying them, putting them together with the
- 6 appropriate input, you would spend less and you
- 7 would get more for your money.
- 8 You also would have enormous numbers
- 9 of patients. You could have the appropriate
- 10 segments of the patient population that should
- 11 be treated one way or another in a randomized
- 12 prospective fashion, and you would continue to
- 13 have your answers. Once people bought in --
- 14 and it's been a long time. Bernie Fischer is
- 15 now 93, and he started this a long time ago and
- 16 it's still going, people have still bought in
- 17 and kept it going.
- 18 I think this problem is big enough to
- 19 warrant such an effort, and that's what I
- 20 learned today, is that this is going nowhere, I
- 21 don't think, with the current way that it's
- 22 being done. You've got this group which is
- 23 this coalition and that group which is that
- 24 coalition, and you have industry, and you have
- 25 various proponents, but nobody's thinking about 00252
- 1 the big picture. And I think with up to 80
- 2 percent of the males in this country ultimately
- 3 going to have prostate cancer in some way,
- 4 shape or form, it's about time people started
- 5 thinking about the patients.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.

- 7 Fischer. I'm noticing that we're talking a
- 8 little bit about the evidence gap and maybe the
- 9 way of getting it, so if you feel more at ease
- 10 with addressing both the evidence gap and study
- 11 design that goes with it, that's fine if you
- 12 want to proceed that way. Dr. Hevezi.
- 13 DR. HEVEZI: I would like to see
- 14 whatever evidence we begin developing is some
- 15 quality oversight on the new technologies or
- 16 the technologies that we're going to be
- 17 evaluating, because I think it's only fair that
- 18 we can compare apples to apples and oranges to
- 19 oranges, so that if I do a study in a
- 20 university or a community setting, that the
- 21 kind of quality care that the patient is
- 22 getting from whatever treatment procedure we
- 23 use is being followed.
- 24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Hevezi.
- 25 Dr. Jarvik.

- 1 DR. JARVIK: Thank you, Dr. Goodman.
- 2 So, I think that given the paucity of evidence
- 3 that I think we generally agree upon, that any
- 4 evidence that can be gathered will be useful.
- 5 And while RCT evidence is in dire need, and I
- 6 think ASTRO actually is to be commended in that
- 7 I think they're going in the right direction
- 8 and long-term rigorous RCT evidence in this
- 9 country and elsewhere will be gathered, but we
- 10 obviously can't wait for that necessarily.
- 11 And there's other evidence that's
- 12 valuable. If we had high quality observational
- 13 studies, prospective cohorts and case control
- 14 studies, that would be very useful data also to
- 15 gather. You know, I think that further data on
- 16 biomarkers with respect to tumor genetics
- 17 especially would be useful to be able to
- 18 identify early on who is likely to need
- 19 treatments that are being contemplated and who
- 20 won't benefit from them will be important.
- 21 To jump a little bit to question seven
- 22 and how to bridge this gap, I know that, or
- 23 correct me if I'm wrong, that these questions
- 24 are not up for a national coverage decision at
- 25 this point, but coverage with evidence

- 1 development is I think a powerful mechanism
- 2 that can be used to incent people to enroll in
- 3 registries and into trials. And having been
- 4 involved in a number of randomized trials, I
- 5 can attest that they are extraordinarily
- 6 difficult to conduct, and any way that CMS can
- 7 partner with NIH, for example, and industry in
- 8 facilitating these, I think would be useful.

- 9 DR. GOODMAN: That's great, thank you
- 10 very much, Dr. Jarvik. Point noted about
- 11 coverage with evidence development, among
- 12 others. Dr. Klein.
- 13 DR. KLEIN: I would like to reiterate
- 14 much of what others have said. First of all, I
- 15 think medicine continues to remain more a
- 16 profession than a science, and I think what we
- 17 really need to do is develop mechanisms by
- 18 which we evaluate a course of diagnostics or
- 19 procedure of therapeutics in the face of a lack
- 20 of epidemiologically rigorous evidence, and I
- 21 think that's among the most important areas in
- 22 which we can proceed.
- 23 As others have said, there is a need
- 24 for biomarker development, molecular genetic,
- 25 yes, but also perhaps proteomic and even 00255
- 1 morphologic, potentially all of those means in
- 2 combination. And while there's unquestionably
- 3 a need for randomized controlled trials, there
- 4 should be a push to include prospective
- 5 biomarkers from the get-go in these trials in
- 6 order to attempt to substratify patients and
- 7 potentially find those patients in whom an
- 8 intervention works versus those in whom it
- 9 doesn't.
- 10 And then finally, one point that I
- 11 don't think has been sufficiently emphasized.
- 12 I think Dr. Lee did present an image of a
- 13 radiograph of a patient with very severe
- 14 metastatic prostate cancer. And I do think
- 15 it's important to understand that this disease
- 16 for those rare patients that we discover with
- 17 localized prostate cancer, that for those in
- 18 whom the disease metastasizes, this is a very
- 19 serious event, and I think we need to try to
- 20 capture the severity of advanced prostate
- 21 cancer in these studies, so that we're
- 22 quantifying or measuring a disease-associated
- 23 morbidity rather than looking merely at the
- 24 morbidity associated with therapy.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. 00256
- 1 Klein, and among others, your point is well
- 2 taken about subgroup analyses and using the new
- 3 science of genomics and others to really ferret
- 4 out these important differences that will feed
- 5 into the demand for personalized medicine,
- 6 quite appropriate for this discussion. Dr.
- 7 McNeil.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: So, I would like to
- 9 support Joe Fischer's position and argue
- 10 against the position of some of the others.

- 11 And I would ask the question, would we believe
- 12 today that progress in breast cancer would have
- 13 been made in terms of lumpectomies,
- 14 mastectomies, modified radical mastectomies,
- 15 adjuvant therapy plus or minus, various kinds
- 16 of hormonal therapy, age-based chemotherapy,
- 17 think of all the various combinations of those
- 18 therapies, on the basis of observational data?
- 19 And I don't think any -- I certainly as a
- 20 woman, being not affected by prostate cancer
- 21 here, I would not believe that.
- 22 So I think we really need to be just
- 23 as critical about the amount of or kinds of
- 24 data that we accept for prostate cancer, and I
- 25 would say that when the effect sizes do not 00257
  - 1 seem to be enormous, we have all sorts of
- 2 discussions about whether or not the side
- 3 effects are this versus that, when the cost
- 4 distribution is enormous, and I do realize
- 5 we're not talking about costs here, but we do
- 6 know in fact that our insurance companies will
- 7 be other than Medicare, and when the cost
- 8 differences are at least a factor of three or
- 9 fourfold. And when we don't have any
- 10 predictive markers other than low, medium and
- 11 high on the basis of Gleason and PSA values,
- 12 that we can possibly believe that there won't
- 13 be some unobservable factors in patients that
- 14 will affect the results of treatment.
- 15 So I would strongly say we're wasting
- 16 our money if we try to treat prostate cancer
- 17 different from breast cancer in the way that we
- 18 collect data to look at treatment efficacy. So
- 19 I would argue that Joe is absolutely right.
- 20 The professional societies have to get
- 21 together. We have to do an NASBP large study
- 22 for prostate cancer, and not think we're going
- 23 to get anywhere with what's very popular in
- 24 terms of an observational data set.
- 25 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. McNeil, you're 00258
- 1 saying back to those RCTs and the highest level
- 2 of evidence.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: I think if we don't do
- 4 that for prostate cancer, we're going to be
- 5 sitting here in five years and wondering why
- 6 did we do what we did. I just don't think it's
- 7 a rational approach. It's convenient, but we
- 8 can't let convenience get in the way of proper
- 9 treatment for a disease that's affecting a huge
- 10 percentage of the male population. It wouldn't
- 11 have worked in breast cancer, so I see no
- 12 biological reason to think that it's going to

- 13 work in prostate cancer.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. McNeil.
- 15 Dr. Mock.
- 16 DR. MOCK: I think we're certainly on
- 17 the cusp of a new age in this country in health
- 18 care with the recent bill signing, and I think
- 19 it provides us an opportunity to really focus
- 20 on how we're going to get where it is we need
- 21 to be. And I think if we ascribe to the theory
- 22 that increased variability decreases
- 23 efficiency, that decreased efficiency is going
- 24 to lead only to increased waste of resources.
- 25 Evidence-based medicine is a foundation we can 00259
- 1 stand upon. It's a foundation that will, even
- 2 though it's supposed to take five to seven
- 3 years to get out to the practicing clinicians,
- 4 it will provide an opportunity for uniformity
- 5 with proven outcomes that add quality of life
- 6 to those that are afflicted with the disease.
- 7 I feel that, what more do we need for
- 8 evidence? Well, look at the evidence that
- 9 we've evaluated today. We need a lot more
- 10 evidence. We need to know exactly what the
- 11 most effective therapy that's stratified with
- 12 comorbidities, age and specific disease is
- 13 that's going to provide the best outcomes with
- 14 the lowest side effects at the most effective
- 15 use of our financial resources. That's what we
- 16 need for additional evidence, and I don't think
- 17 that we can wait to decide how to do it best
- 18 five to seven years from now. As our
- 19 population ages, we need these decisions ASAP,
- 20 and it needs to be based on a sound foundation
- 21 of evidence-based decision-making as we move
- 22 forward in the era of health care reform.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 24 Mock, for putting in the context of health care
- 25 reform's broader purpose, we appreciate your 00260
- 1 comments. Dr. Potters.
- 2 DR. POTTERS: I would like to echo a
- 3 lot of the comments that were made, and while
- 4 I'm a proponent of randomized controlled
- 5 studies, and Dr. Zietman outlined a number of
- 6 studies that are either going to shortly be
- 7 published or that are ongoing, there are
- 8 differences with breast cancer.
- 9 I mean, the reality of a shorter
- 10 follow-up to get an answer on mastectomy based
- 11 on a randomization of an attractive opportunity
- 12 for women at the time that it was presented to
- 13 them led to a lot of women signing up. And I
- 14 think the option of, say, radical prostatectomy

- 15 or radiation or expectant management based on a
- 16 randomization given all the cultural impacts
- 17 that it has on the patients themselves makes it
- 18 very difficult in the current environment to
- 19 run that type of a trial. We could sit here
- 20 and argue that all of the time.
- 21 I do agree with the concepts of -- and
- 22 so while I don't discount it, I just want to
- 23 emphasize the difficulties in trying to run
- 24 those types of trials. And then you're dealing
- 25 with a disease that has a much longer natural 00261
- 1 history, layered on top of technology changes
- 2 that are occurring almost on a yearly basis or
- 3 less.
- 4 The idea of the generalizability
- 5 concept doubling back through a registry is
- 6 something that's being explored and it's
- 7 something that I would be a proponent of given
- 8 the outcomes of efficacy, adverse events, and
- 9 not just efficacy, adverse events and quality,
- 10 I think Jim Hevezi entered quality, but also
- 11 changes in practice and how practice changes
- 12 within clinics, that can be identified with
- 13 registries.
- 14 And then lastly, my comments are that
- 15 sort of the elephant in the room is, you know,
- 16 and I agree with the ideas of biomarkers. And
- 17 you know, we don't have the HPV head and neck
- 18 marker, you know, which is clearly changing
- 19 head and neck cancer radically, but -- and so I
- 20 would agree with translational efforts to try
- 21 and identify markers, but we're also dealing
- 22 with a disease that's evolved, and it's evolved
- 23 because of screening and it's evolved because
- 24 of perhaps early detection, and perhaps the
- 25 detection of certain disease or certain 00262
- 1 patients that don't need to be treated.
- 2 So my old rationale, you know, was
- 3 sort of the 20-20 rule. 20 percent of patients
- 4 are going to die no matter what you do, 20
- 5 percent probably don't need to be treated, and
- 6 then 60 percent are benefitted by treatment
- 7 almost no matter what you do. But I think that
- 8 that's evolved in the last ten or 15 years to
- 9 maybe a 10-40 where ten percent of the patients
- 10 are going to die no matter what you do, 40
- 11 percent of patients may not be treated.
- 12 And as we debated today, the
- 13 definition of active surveillance and how that
- 14 impacts on how one defines a baseline of
- 15 comparison, and then you add onto surveillance
- 16 the concept of delayed therapy or salvage

- 17 therapies. So that if you were to look at
- 18 watchful waiting, you know, there's a lot of
- 19 moving targets, and to focus the camera on any
- 20 one particular component, say just external
- 21 beam or just stereotactic, or just proton, with
- 22 everything else changing is going to be
- 23 difficult.
- 24 And so while, you know, I'll conclude
- 25 by saying yes, I think that randomized trials 00263
- 1 asking very specific questions that will
- 2 encourage enrollment should be encouraged. I
- 3 think the idea of registries and translational
- 4 is sort of the way to go.
- 5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Potters.
- 6 So Dr. Potters offers that there may be a
- 7 portfolio of methods, including RCTs and
- 8 perhaps registries as well, to capture all the
- 9 kinds and types of effects and outcomes we may
- 10 be looking for. You also emphasized what we
- 11 called earlier the moving target problem,
- 12 always a challenge. Thank you, Dr. Potters.
- 13 Dr. Samson.
- 14 MR. SAMSON: Okay. As a
- 15 representative of an EPC very much like the
- 16 Tufts folks, I approach this as a systematic
- 17 reviewer, and so it's obvious that I would be
- 18 very interested in the study design issues.
- 19 And hearing what has been said already about
- 20 randomized trials, I'd have to agree with most
- 21 of what's said. I think that it's absolutely
- 22 vital that we get these randomized trials
- 23 funded and completed and cataloged.
- 24 I also understand obstacles to
- 25 enrolling into randomized trials, and those are 00264
- 1 sociocultural and, you know, the best we can do
- 2 is just make the best arguments we can in favor
- 3 of evidence-based evidence. It's a difficult
- 4 process and it's hard to get the messages out
- 5 to a broad enough audience to have an impact,
- 6 but I do feel very strongly about randomized
- 7 trials, and I know that the Minnesota EPC, they
- 8 stand very firmly that only randomized trials
- 9 will give us the answers we need.
- 10 I'm involved in a project right now
- 11 that gets at this very issue with prostate
- 12 cancer, should we be focusing purely on
- 13 randomized trials or should we also look at
- 14 observational studies. We're getting input
- 15 from a lot of people, so I'm not going to come
- 16 out too strongly. But if observational studies
- 17 are to be done, registries or whatever, it's
- 18 really critical that they be done at a high

- 19 level of quality, that the collection of
- 20 patient data is done in a very rigorous way.
- 21 As a systematic reviewer I've seen just tons of
- 22 observational studies and they don't really
- 23 give us very useful information. And so, you
- 24 know, if the observational studies are going to
- 25 be done, they just have to be done extremely 00265
- 1 well.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So again,
- 3 the portfolio is important, you're emphasizing
- 4 the most rigorous types, and while you might
- 5 allow for observational studies in certain
- 6 instances, you're not looking for them to be
- 7 weakly or poorly designed, you're looking for
- 8 more sturdy design. Thank you, Dr. Samson.
- 9 Dr. Schwartz.
- 10 DR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you, Cliff. You
- 11 know, while I was confident that there was an
- 12 effect in question one for most of the things,
- 13 I had little if any confidence about what the
- 14 level of that effect was, and virtually no
- 15 confidence on the comparative effects. In fact
- 16 if question four had been written for any
- 17 comparison, I would have voted ones for all of
- 18 them no matter what I was comparing. So we're
- 19 talking about, you know, one technology, but it
- 20 would have been the same no matter which
- 21 technology I was looking to approach.
- 22 And it seems to me we're really back
- 23 to square one here. I mean, we need to
- 24 quantify efficacy, we need to quantify
- 25 effectiveness, we need to quantify particularly 00266
- 1 the benefit-harm tradeoff. You know, as has
- 2 been noted, there's a limited effect size here,
- 3 there's huge cost distributions, and in those
- 4 sorts of settings adverse effects and side
- 5 effects become more important, and you're
- 6 talking about patient preferences and
- 7 patient-reported outcomes here, and we're
- 8 really at square one here, and it's really
- 9 almost ridiculous that we're talking about such
- 10 a common disease that affects so many people,
- 11 and that for a significant number of people it
- 12 is a serious problem, that we don't have this
- 13 information after all the number of people that
- 14 we've treated. I mean, if the U.K. and Canada
- 15 can put together a quarter million people, the
- 16 United States should have been able to do this
- 17 a long time ago.
- 18 I think, though, you know, my wife
- 19 always says that my tombstone will say he kept
- 20 his options open. And I agree strongly with

- 21 what Barbara and Joe were saying about
- 22 randomized trials, I'm not going to repeat
- 23 that. But I also feel real strongly about the
- 24 need for rigorous observational studies. We
- 25 need a systematic effect here and the reason 00267
- 1 is, as people said, you know, we're dealing
- 2 with extended time frames, so we're going to
- 3 need to look at proxy or surrogate measures.
- 4 There is a difference between breast
- 5 cancer in this sense, and we were talking about
- 6 it at lunch a bit. We're dealing with, you
- 7 know, device-based, the equipment-based
- 8 technologies, and they evolve. You develop a
- 9 drug, the drug is fixed, you know. And for
- 10 surgical procedures like lumpectomy, that
- 11 basically is saying that here you have
- 12 equipment and, as you know, the technologies
- 13 improve, they're going to evolve, and so what
- 14 you're testing today will not be the same as
- 15 what exists in the time frame that we have to
- 16 look at.
- 17 And we also here have a situation
- 18 where there are multiple outcomes of interest,
- 19 and, you know, the reason we haven't done a
- 20 better job in part is because we haven't tried,
- 21 but in part it's because this is hard. We
- 22 don't talk about comparative effectiveness
- 23 research, it's like motherhood and apple pie,
- 24 but it's a lot harder to achieve than
- 25 motherhood. You know, there are a lot of -- 00268
- 1 you know, here we have timing issues. It's not
- 2 just should you be treated but when should you
- 3 be treated. We can't tell the difference
- 4 between lethal and indolent disease, that's an
- 5 essential component that we have to figure out
- 6 so we know what to do.
- 7 And we need to learn how to handle
- 8 crossovers. And I think it was Dr. Olsson in
- 9 his written comments, he did a very nice job of
- 10 noting that there are like 20 or 30 different
- 11 major issues or effects that you have to take
- 12 into account, age, state of health, life
- 13 expectancy, risk tolerance and disease, you
- 14 know, risk stratification. So if we don't
- 15 start doing this, I think it's going to take a
- 16 multipronged approach, I think we need to think
- 17 about biomarkers because they're just better
- 18 predictors, you know, I think about them as
- 19 diagnostic tests, except better than what we
- 20 have.
- 21 And we also need to think about
- 22 incorporating electronic medical records. I

- 23 don't think they're the panacea people make
- 24 them out to be, but this is clearly a disease
- 25 where some of the subtleties of clinical 00269
- 1 presentation are going to be as Barbara noted,
- 2 because of the biases that are inherent in this
- 3 with the selection biases, we're going to have
- 4 to tease it out. But it's also going to take a
- 5 methodologic investment by the research
- 6 community, by NIH and AHRQ and others, because
- 7 we don't have the methods to be able to use
- 8 observational data the way we're going to have
- 9 to use it for this problem.
- 10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
- 11 Dr. Schwartz, you stated we're back at square
- 12 one. Dr. Steinbrook.
- 13 DR. STEINBROOK: I agree fully with
- 14 the comments just made and the comments earlier
- 15 by Dr. Fischer and Dr. McNeil, so I don't want
- 16 to repeat.
- 17 I think this is a situation where
- 18 ideally every patient treated would have the
- 19 opportunity to either enroll in a randomized
- 20 trial or, if not in a randomized trial, an
- 21 observational study or be part of a registry.
- 22 I think that for certain types of information,
- 23 how safe and standardized is simply the
- 24 delivery of the technology, what are the
- 25 functional outcomes, what are adverse events, 00270
- 1 with some uniform definitions, with some
- 2 uniform data collection, that that could inform
- 3 certain sets of questions.
- 4 There are other questions. Ideally
- 5 you want to, to bring this back to the
- 6 doctor-patient situation, patients making
- 7 informed choices, you want to know of a
- 8 tradeoff between how you're going to be doing
- 9 in terms of your tumor in ten years and how
- 10 you're going to be doing functionally, what
- 11 adverse events you might have in a year or ten
- 12 years, and trade those off, because the answer
- 13 is not necessarily going to be the same for a
- 14 hundred out of a hundred individuals, and
- 15 that's what we need the RCTs for.
- 16 But I think that there's certain types
- 17 of questions which we can get other information
- 18 for. So given such a lack of evidence for such
- 19 an important and common problem, I think it
- 20 really behooves us to maximize the ability to
- 21 get that as quickly as possible.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you very
- 23 much. So it's a matter of methods and timing.
- 24 Thank you, Dr. Steinbrook. Next is

# 25 Dr. Umscheid.

- 1 DR. UMSCHEID: I'm concerned that with
- 2 time, even over the next couple of years with
- 3 meaningful use becoming more important, of
- 4 health IT, with patients getting more involved
- 5 in their healthcare, more engaged, getting
- 6 access to their medical records, I think PSA
- 7 testing isn't going to stay flat, I think it's
- 8 just going to continue to increase. And my
- 9 concern is that we're going to be treating a
- 10 lot of patients who have prostate cancer
- 11 diagnosed by PSA, a lot of those patients who
- 12 have indolent disease which would never kill
- 13 them. So like the comment made before, I have
- 14 a feeling that in the future we are just going
- 15 to be treating more and more people who would
- 16 never have died or maybe would never have even
- 17 been symptomatic from their disease.
- 18 So I think one thing that I really
- 19 would like to see is a randomized controlled
- 20 trial in low risk individuals, and a randomized
- 21 controlled trial of almost any type of RT
- 22 versus active surveillance.
- 23 Now that gets to a couple other brief
- 24 points that I want to bring up. One is this
- 25 issue of getting people to engage in active 00272
- 1 surveillance. There was a comment that was
- 2 made earlier that a lot of people are hesitant
- 3 to do that, because they would rather do
- 4 something versus nothing when they're given a
- 5 diagnosis of cancer, so I think more research
- 6 has to be done about how to help patients make
- 7 that decision and how to communicate what
- 8 active surveillance means.
- 9 And I think for that, another line of
- 10 research has to be done, which is really
- 11 defining active surveillance, and maybe that's
- 12 less research and more consensus, but that
- 13 issue has come up quite a bit in our
- 14 discussions.
- 15 And let me see if there's anything
- 16 else. The only --
- 17 DR. SCHWARTZ: If I could just
- 18 interject one thing, I wouldn't blame the
- 19 patient here. In the U.K., when the leadership
- 20 there decided that there was a different
- 21 approach, the percentage of people going for
- 22 active surveillance, watchful waiting, you
- 23 know, deferred treatment has increased some 60
- 24 to 70 to 80 percent over the course of about
- 25 two or three years. So I think what patients 00273

- 1 are doing is responding to the uncertainty that
- 2 exists within the provider community in how we
- 3 frame the issue. I don't think they're acting
- 4 irrationally given where we stand and how we
- 5 communicate the issue.
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: That was Dr. Schwartz,
- 7 for the record. Dr. Umscheid, could you
- 8 finish?
- 9 DR. UMSCHEID: And I think Andy brings
- 10 up a point that maybe we could just use
- 11 research or findings from other countries like
- 12 the U.K. and integrate them more into our
- 13 practice in the States to help patients
- 14 understand the decisions they have.
- 15 And lastly, the issue of screening in
- 16 general and prognosis in general. A number of
- 17 comments were made earlier about it's unclear
- 18 who's going to die from this and who's not
- 19 going to die from it, so a lot of people made
- 20 comments about tumor markers or whether it's
- 21 screening in the blood, but obviously screening
- 22 and then prediction of who's going to actually
- 23 die from the cancer are key areas.
- 24 DR. SCHWARTZ: You notice that was
- 25 offered by the only person who's too young to 00274
- 1 be screened yet.
- 2 (Laughter.)
- 3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Schwartz.
- 4 If you could just cease for a moment, Dr.
- 5 Schwartz, you and Dr. Umscheid can take that up
- 6 later. Dr. Raab, sir.
- 7 DR. RAAB: Cliff, just one thing. I
- 8 wanted to thank the Tufts center. If you
- 9 haven't looked closely at it, on page three of
- 10 their assessment, it's a nice commentary on
- 11 future research and I thought it was a very
- 12 succinct list of studies that needed to take
- 13 place, and a real recognition that sometimes we
- 14 have to be pragmatic and not expect RCTs, and
- 15 they call in particular for a prospective
- 16 cohort study to assess this issue of proper
- 17 dose and mechanism in providing the radiation
- 18 treatment, and I thought that was right on, and
- 19 that one page is a perfect starting point for
- 20 what studies might be done.
- 21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
- 22 And I know that in their slide presentation
- 23 there was at least one slide that did talk
- 24 about suggested studies. But you're right, Dr.
- 25 Raab, that does break it up in greater detail, 00275
- 1 I thought that was helpful as well, glad that
- 2 you're calling special attention of the Agency

- 3 to that. Dr. Satya-Murti.
- 4 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Towards the end we
- 5 spoke about patients having to put up with the
- 6 anxiety of the diagnosis. I have a suggestion.
- 7 Because we don't know the biologic inherent
- 8 variability and behavior of the disease,
- 9 perhaps we could do a little change in
- 10 nomenclature, like the cervical Pap smear
- 11 people do. The earliest of these cancers after
- 12 histologic diagnosis has been made need not be
- 13 termed prostate cancer. I would like to see
- 14 them -- someone mentioned adenosis this
- 15 morning, or something of that nature like
- 16 atypia. So this way the anxiety factor is
- 17 lifted off the patient, and some of them would
- 18 continue to be so, but this would then give an
- 19 opportunity of having to, quote, live with
- 20 cancer. And this might, when it is publicized
- 21 and published appropriately, this would
- 22 engender a greater amount of data as to what
- 23 happens to these totally localized cancers, and
- 24 in turn, cancer itself should then be lifted
- 25 off. That's all I've got.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you very
- 2 much.
- 3 For the panel now, are there any more
- 4 comments about two things? One, a comment
- 5 about an evidence gap, or a comment about the
- 6 kind of study design needed to address that
- 7 evidence gap, any further comments? We've
- 8 certainly run the gamut on types.
- 9 Dr. Steinbrook, please.
- 10 DR. STEINBROOK: Well, it's sort of
- 11 lurking in the back of my mind, not a large --
- 12 well, I shouldn't say that -- one of many many
- 13 issues, but we really don't know for a fact, I
- 14 think that watchful waiting versus active
- 15 surveillance, active surveillance involves
- 16 doing things, is an intervention in some ways,
- 17 and I think that's something that, in the
- 18 fullness of thinking about this, we have to
- 19 take into account.
- 20 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, a point not to be
- 21 forgotten, thank you, Dr. Steinbrook.
- 22 Dr. Fischer, on methods or gaps?
- 23 DR. FISCHER: You know, there are some
- 24 things going on besides electronic medical
- 25 records, although connected with it. There was 00277
- 1 a small research meeting a couple of weeks ago
- 2 and Dan Roden, who is the chair of
- 3 pharmacogenomics at Vanderbilt, gave a
- 4 presentation about what they are doing at

- Vanderbilt as far as genomics. And in
- 6 September every single outpatient, which is
- 7 80,000, will have his or her genome as part of
- 8 their permanent medical record, and what
- 9 they're hoping to do is have a program where,
- 10 let's say you want to put somebody on Coumadin
- 11 and you say I'll order two milligrams of
- 12 Coumadin. The computer will speak to you and
- 13 say well, that's probably not correct, what
- 14 these people need is four milligrams of
- 15 Coumadin because of their genomics.
- 16 I don't know how much work has been
- done in the genomics of prostate cancer, I
- 18 don't know how many patterns there are. That,
- 19 in addition to everything else that was
- 20 mentioned by the panel, is to see whether or
- 21 not there are certain patterns in getting at,
- 22 is there a certain pattern to people who have
- 23 to be treated, or a group of people who may not
- 24 have to be treated. Clearly at least two
- 25 different types exist. Just a thought.

- 1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Fischer.
- 2 Other comments? Dr. Potters, and we'll try to
- 3 be brief on these.
- 4 DR. POTTERS: We're addressing gaps,
- 5 is that right?
- 6 DR. GOODMAN: Evidence gaps or methods
- 7 to address them.
- 8 DR. POTTERS: So, the other sort of
- gap, which is not an evidence gap, but it's a
- 10 comparative gap, is surgery, you have robotic
- and open, and then there are other modalities
- 12 that are being looked at in the community. So
- 13 you have cryotherapy, you have HIFU, you have
- 14 all sorts of hot and cold laser types of
- 15 therapies, and anything that anybody can come
- 16 up with is going to be treating prostate cancer
- 17 in the next couple of years. And so I think
- 18 part of the discussion, as evidenced by the
- 19 number of different technologies within
- 20 radiation oncology, but outside of that there
- 21 are a whole host of other things that have to
- 22 be addressed as a gap.
- 23 DR. GOODMAN: Sure. You mentioned a
- 24 term that others might not have heard, HIFU.
- 25 Would you explain?

- 1 DR. POTTERS: HIFU is high intensity
- 2 frequency ultrasound, which is an ablative
- 3 treatment focused in this area.
- 4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Other
- 5 comments on evidence gaps or methods?
- 6 Just in partial response to

- 7 Dr. Potters, just recall that CMS recognizes
- 8 that there is a whole panoply of ways to manage
- 9 this disease, and the questions that we were
- 10 given today reflect outside inquiries from
- 11 various groups that wanted certain questions
- 12 answered, so this is not meant to answer the
- 13 whole gamut there.
- 14 A couple more items of business,
- 15 including a participative one. We've heard
- 16 from the Tufts EPC as one of the presentations,
- 17 and I want to thank you gentlemen and thank
- 18 your whole team, we've heard from them. We've
- 19 heard from our scheduled public commenters. We
- 20 have heard from our nonscheduled public
- 21 commenters, of which I believe there were 15,
- 22 we've had a lot of interaction among the panel
- 23 and the people here today. We've done a little
- 24 bit more than is often the case at these
- 25 meetings, which is we've engaged a broader 00280
- 1 group of people in the discussion today, which
- 2 I think is always a good sign.
- 3 I've got a couple more closing
- 4 comments to make but before we do that, whether
- 5 it is our EPC team or the scheduled public
- 6 commenters, or frankly anybody else in the room
- 7 today now, if you think we have missed a very
- 8 important point or we have not heard from you a
- 9 very important point, tell us now. Have we
- 10 missed anything very important? I don't want
- 11 to leave the room until we've satisfied that.
- 12 Glad to see Dr. Lee, and if you could be very
- 13 brief about it, Dr. Lee, we would appreciate
- 14 that.
- 15 DR. LEE: Regarding active
- 16 surveillance, those studies are ongoing. In
- 17 fact M.D. Anderson is conducting an active
- 18 surveillance study. I will say that of the
- 19 active surveillance studies that are currently
- 20 ongoing, there have been reports by Larry Klotz
- 21 from Canada suggesting approximately 25 to 40
- 22 percent of patients come off active
- 23 surveillance in four years and get definitive
- 24 local therapy.
- 25 The goal of active surveillance, I'm 00281
- 1 not saying it's the wrong thing to do, I am
- 2 saying that those patients, you know, if you
- 3 look at our slide regarding what the competing
- 4 risks of death are in those patients, as that
- 5 denominator gets longer, those patients are
- 6 going to need to be taken care of one way or
- 7 another.
- 8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Lee. We

- 9 await the peer-reviewed studies that document
- 10 that. I believe this is Dr. Medberry. Sir?
- 11 DR. MEDBERRY: I just wanted to
- 12 mention that, I guess it's probably obvious to
- 13 everyone, but we had several questions asking
- 14 whether or not stereotactic body radiation
- 15 therapy was an improvement over other forms of
- 16 radiation and the answer I think was generally
- 17 no, but that really isn't the question. The
- 18 question is, is it as good, or are any of the
- 19 forms of radiation better than any of the
- 20 others, and I think that question really needs
- 21 to be addressed.
- 22 DR. GOODMAN: Yeah. We would look
- 23 forward to addressing that and other questions
- 24 probably just as soon as we got some better
- 25 evidence upon which to make that consideration, 00282
- 1 and we very much look forward to that, and I
- 2 think we had some very good suggestions about
- 3 the evidence gaps and how to address them
- 4 today, and I think we all look forward to doing
- 5 that. Was there a final comment, sir? Yes,
- 6 thank you for approaching the microphone.
- 7 Remind us of your name again, please.
- 8 MR. KINDER: Fred Kinder. I don't
- 9 think we can wait five years for technology.
- 10 As the dose, as you know, the dose increases,
- 11 the cure rate increases. We can't wait for ten
- 12 years. If the dose is delivered more
- 13 precisely, we have that technology today.
- 14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir, we
- 15 appreciate your comment and we understand the
- 16 importance of the time frame. We hope that it
- 17 would have been better had that evidence been
- 18 ready already today, but I think for now we're
- 19 encouraging the generation of that evidence in
- 20 a systematic way.
- 21 A final comment here unless, does any
- 22 panelist have any final comment? No. Okay.
- 23 Just a final comment. Yes, Dr. Umscheid.
- 24 DR. UMSCHEID: Cliff, I have one final
- 25 comment, just a point that, I think if there is 00283
  - 1 an RCT showing that radiation therapy were
- 2 better than watchful waiting in a low risk
- 3 population, then you would need less rigorous
- 4 designs to show that different modalities of
- 5 radiation therapy that better targeted an organ
- 6 were better than their older alternatives. So
- 7 I think if you get some of those foundational
- 8 studies, then you can rely on the technical
- 9 aspects of some of the newer technologies and
- 10 how those technologies better target tissues

- 11 and deliver higher doses to smaller areas, to
- 12 make conclusions about those technologies.
- 13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Umscheid,
- 14 that's a great point. Dr. Schwartz.
- 15 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think the other thing
- 16 that was mentioned earlier that I would just
- 17 like to underscore is we've got to start
- 18 working together more effectively on this. The
- 19 cooperative groups are still organized in an
- 20 old fashioned way, there's the radiation
- 21 therapists over here and the surgeons over
- 22 here, and this is a situation where you're
- 23 going to need both of them working together,
- 24 along with primary care physicians actually,
- 25 because of the active surveillance type issues. 00284
  - 1 There really needs to be a cross-disciplinary
  - 2 effort here that's really integrated from the
  - 3 beginning, and it shouldn't matter how you
- 4 enter, but that you still get into this.
- 5 And we're going to have to, just to
- 6 underscore what Robert was saying before about
- 7 uniform definitions and standards and methods
- 8 of measurement. So the other thing is in the
- 9 research community, I was thinking about this
- 10 when the Tufts people were talking this
- 11 morning, there is virtually no incentive to a
- 12 researcher to just repeat what somebody else
- 13 has done, and yet there's a real scientific
- 14 value in sometimes repeating the same type of
- 15 study, and it's very hard to get funding
- 16 nowadays in the environment as to, you know, do
- 17 what's considered a repetitious or derivative
- 18 study.
- 19 You know, the new NIH criteria even
- 20 more now touts innovation, which is really good
- 21 for advancing science in certain regards but
- 22 when it comes to medical care, we, you know,
- 23 you never want to trust in one study, and yet
- 24 there's a lot of stuff in the system that works
- 25 against repeating that, so I think we have to 00285
- 1 think a little more structurally there.
- 2 DR. GOODMAN: Good point. And
- 3 certainly consistent with our last commenter,
- 4 patients need to be managed now, we have to go
- 5 with the best that we can, but that does not
- 6 diminish the call for better evidence.
- 7 DR. SCHWARTZ: And they need to be
- 8 part of that coalition too.
- 9 DR. GOODMAN: Absolutely, it can't be
- 10 done without all these stakeholders.
- 11 A couple final comments. Just an
- 12 observation that I think that what we have

- 13 heard today, I was going to say Exhibit A,
- 14 we've heard today Exhibit P for why we need
- 15 comparative effectiveness research.
- 16 In looking, was there good evidence of
- 17 head-to-head comparisons, no. Was there good
- 18 evidence on patient outcomes rather than
- 19 biomarkers, no, that was insufficient. In the
- 20 absence of patient outcome data, is there
- 21 evidence based on a good surrogate, probably
- 22 not. Is there evidence covering clinically
- 23 important time frames for the course of
- 24 disease, not enough. Was there evidence on
- 25 effectiveness in real world settings rather 00286
- 1 than efficacy, perhaps in some cases, generally
- 2 not very strong. Was there evidence for the
- 3 likely importance of patient subgroups,
- 4 including the priority populations of
- 5 importance, not much at all. Is there an
- 6 apparent commitment for us now to generate this
- 7 new evidence, we haven't seen much of it to
- 8 date, but I think we heard some very good
- 9 suggestions about what needs to be done there.
- 10 Another point that needs to be made is
- 11 that this not just a U.S. phenomenon, this is a
- 12 global one, and the demand for better evidence
- 13 of the types that were sought today is not just
- 14 a need in the United States. We're seeing this
- 15 globally, we're not the only ones that need to
- 16 generate better evidence.
- 17 The demand for the strong evidence is
- 18 not going to diminish. All the stakeholders
- 19 here in the room today and the Agency heard
- 20 some very specific suggestions about what the
- 21 evidence gaps are, what kinds of studies there
- 22 are that need to be addressed here.
- 23 Finally, we heard about a lot of what
- 24 sounds like good evidence in the pipeline, it
- 25 sounds like it's pretty good stuff. We await 00287
- 1 that in its peer-reviewed form and we kind of
- 2 wish we had seen that earlier, it would have
- 3 helped a lot more today, but that doesn't mean
- 4 we're not looking forward to and welcoming that
- 5 more rigorous evidence as it comes out.
- 6 Dr. Salive, back to you.
- 7 DR. SALIVE: Thank you, Dr. Goodman.
- 8 I wanted to give some closing remarks from the
- 9 CMS perspective. First, I want to thank the
- 10 panel members again for all your service and
- 11 really thoroughly reviewing this evidence and
- 12 being very thoughtful in your comments and your
- 13 voting. Particularly the comments just now, I
- 14 think, on the evidence gaps are very helpful to

- 15 us as we think about this.
- 16 I want to thank all the speakers and I
- 17 want to thank the public commenters, and
- 18 publicly recognize the chair and vice chair for
- 19 their work to pull this together. And also to
- 20 thank the staff, especially Maria Ellis, Ellie
- 21 Lund, Deirdre O'Connor, Joe Chen, who put
- 22 together the meeting today.
- 23 Some immediate next steps I think for
- 24 this are, we will post the score sheets,
- 25 especially for those of you on the web, our 00288
  - 1 apologies that we did not read out the scores,
- 2 but they will be posted shortly on the website
- 3 here. We post ultimately minutes and a
- 4 transcript of the meeting as well.
- 5 As one of the previous speakers noted,
- 6 we currently do not have a national coverage
- 7 decision open for this topic, and we will look
- 8 at the results and really have a lot of
- 9 internal discussions here about the next steps
- 10 for us. But I will say for myself that, you
- 11 know, it does appear there's a lot of evidence
- 12 gaps here, there's a real difficulty drawing
- 13 conclusions from the evidence reviewed today
- 14 reflected by the votes. I think that would
- 15 create a difficulty with doing a national
- 16 coverage decision in this area, frankly, and I
- 17 do think it's really also a difficulty that
- 18 would extend to even trying to use coverage
- 19 with evidence development as sort of a Medicare
- 20 level to push on this area. But I do
- 21 appreciate that this is an important public
- 22 health problem and that it does have a lot of
- 23 important clinical questions and questions of
- 24 treatment and effectiveness that need to be
- 25 answered, and hopefully Medicare can push in 00289
- 1 that direction to get some of those studies
- 2 going.
- 3 So again, thanks to everyone for the
- 4 day.
- 5 DR. GOODMAN: The meeting is
- 6 adjourned. Thank you.
- 7 (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at
- 8 3:05 p.m.)
- 9
- 10 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16